

Yuriy A. Knirel

---

## 3.1 Introduction

The lipopolysaccharide (LPS) is the major constituent of the outer leaflet of the outer membrane of Gram-negative bacteria. Its lipid A moiety is embedded in the membrane and serves as an anchor for the rest of the LPS molecule. The outermost repetitive glycan region of the LPS is linked to the lipid A through a core oligosaccharide (OS), and is designated as the O-specific polysaccharide (O-polysaccharide, OPS) or O-antigen. The O-antigen is the most variable portion of the LPS and provides serological specificity, which is used for bacterial serotyping. The OPS also provides protection to the microorganisms from host defenses such as complement mediated killing and phagocytosis, and is involved in interactions of bacteria with plants and bacteriophages. Studies of the OPSs ranging from the elucidation of their chemical structures and conformations to their biological and physico-chemical properties help improving classification schemes of Gram-negative bacteria. Furthermore, these studies contributed to a better understanding of the mechanisms of pathogenesis of infectious diseases, as well as provided information to develop novel vaccines and diagnostic reagents.

Composition and structures of O-antigens have been surveyed repeatedly [1–7]. The number of OPSs with complete structural elucidation is rapidly growing and an annually updated Bacterial Carbohydrate Structure Database (BCSDB) is available online at <http://www.glyco.ac.ru/bcsdb3/>. The present chapter provides an updated collection of data on composition and structures of the OPSs published until the end of 2010. To avoid extensive citation of structures already reported, only earlier reviews are referenced. Whenever known OPS structures are presented in an earlier review or, in the case of *Escherichia coli*, in a permanently updated database, they

---

Y.A. Knirel (✉)

N.D. Zelinsky Institute of Organic Chemistry, Russian Academy of Sciences, Leninsky Prospekt 47, 119991 Moscow, V-334, Russia

e-mail: [yknirel@gmail.com](mailto:yknirel@gmail.com)

are only briefly discussed in this chapter. Various OPS structures were established by older methods and required reinvestigation using new techniques. For structures already revised, only the publication reporting the final structure is cited.

Classification of Gram-negative bacteria is subject to change. In this review, the current names for bacterial classes, families, genera and species are used according to the NCBI Taxonomy Browser (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/Taxonomy/>). When an OPS structure was reported under a different bacterial name, the old name is indicated in parentheses.

---

## 3.2 Composition of O-Antigens

Typical components of the OPSs are both monosaccharides widely distributed in nature and uncommon sugars (Table 3.1), including those that have not been found elsewhere (here and below, the descriptor *D* in abbreviations of monosaccharides of the *D* series is omitted).

Most monosaccharides exist in the pyranose form (in the OPS structures below, the descriptor *p* for this form is omitted) but several are present as furanosides (Ara, Rib,  $\text{L6dAlt}$ , xylulose) or may occur in both forms (Gal, Fuc, paratose); in a few OPSs, Rib and  $\text{L6dAlt}$  are present as pyranosides and GalNAc as a furanoside.

From non-carbohydrate constituents (Table 3.2), commonly occurring are *N*-acetyl and *O*-acetyl groups. Less common is a methyl group, which is linked to hydroxyl or amino groups or esterifies a hexuronic acid. In various OPSs, hexuronic acids exist as a primary amide (this is indicated below by letter *N*, e.g. GalAN) or an amide with an amino compound like 2-amino-2-deoxyglycerol (GroN) or amino acids (in case of *L*-lysine and its *N*<sup>ε</sup>-(1-carboxyethyl) derivatives hexuronic acids are linked to their  $\alpha$ -amino group). Phosphate has been found only as diesters, including a cyclic phosphate.

---

## 3.3 Structures of O-Antigens

### 3.3.1 General Aspects

The OPS is the most variable LPS component in terms of composition and structure. The high diversity of O-antigens results mainly from genetic variations in the O-antigen gene clusters, and is further expanded by various prophage genes, which cause additional modifications such as lateral glycosylation or/and *O*-acetylation (see Chap. 11). The OPS is made of oligosaccharide repeats (O-units) consisting of two to eight different monosaccharide residues (heteroglycans) or, in some bacteria, of identical sugars (homoglycans). The O-unit is first assembled on a lipid carrier and then polymerized, whereas homoglycans and part of the heteroglycans with disaccharide O-units are synthesized by an alternative pathway including a sequential transfer of single monosaccharides to the growing chain (see Chap. 9). Lateral

**Table 3.1** Monosaccharide components of OPSs

<i>Pentoses, hexoses, heptoses and their deoxy derivatives</i>	
D-arabinose (Ara)	D-glucose (Glc)
D-, L-xylose (Xyl, LXyl)	D-mannose (Man)
D-ribose (Rib)	D-galactose (Gal)
4-deoxy-D-arabino-hexose (4daraHex)	6-deoxy-D-gulose (6dGul)
6-deoxy-L-glucose (L-quinovose, LQui)	3,6-dideoxy-D-arabino-hexose (tyvelose, Tyv)
6-deoxy- D-, L-galactose (D-, L-fucose; Fuc, LFuc)	3,6-dideoxy-L-arabino-hexose (ascarylose, Asc)
6-deoxy-D-, L-mannose (D-, L-rhamnose; Rha, LRha)	3,6-dideoxy-D-ribo-hexose (paratose, Par)
6-deoxy-L-altrose (L6dAlt)	3,6-dideoxy-D-xylo-hexose (abequose, Abe)
6-deoxy-D-, L-talose (6dTal, L6dTal)	3,6-dideoxy-L-xylo-hexose (colitose, Col)
D-glycero-D-manno-heptose (DDmanHep)	L-glycero-D-manno-heptose (LDmanHep)
D-glycero-D-galacto-heptose (DDgalHep)	6-deoxy-D-manno-heptose (6dmanHep)
<i>2-Amino-2-deoxyhexoses, amino and diamino 6-deoxyhexoses</i>	
D-glucosamine (GlcN)	3-amino-3-deoxy-D-fucose (Fuc3N)
D-galactosamine (GalN)	4-amino-4-deoxy-D-quinovose (Qui4N)
D-mannosamine (ManN)	4-amino-4-deoxy-D-, L-rhamnose (Rha4N, LRha4N)
D-, L-quinovosamine (QuiN, LQuiN)	4-amino-4-deoxy-D-fucose (Fuc4N)
L-rhamnosamine (LRhaN)	2,3-diamino-2,3-dideoxy-L-rhamnose (LRhaN3N)
D-, L-fucosamine (FucN, LFucN)	2,4-diamino-2,4-dideoxy-D-quinovose (QuiN4N)
6-deoxy-L-talosamine (L6dTalN)	2,4-diamino-2,4-dideoxy-D-fucose (FucN4N)
3-amino-3-deoxy-D-, L-quinovose (Qui3N, LQui3N)	
<i>Hexuronic acids, amino and diamino hexuronic acids</i>	
D-glucuronic (GlcA)	D-glucosaminuronic (GlcNA)
D-mannuronic (ManA)	D-mannosaminuronic (ManNA)
D-galacturonic (GalA)	D-, L-galactosaminuronic (GalNA, LGalNA)
L-altruronic (LAltA)	L-altrosaminuronic (LAltNA)
L-iduronic (LIdoA)	L-gulosaminuronic (LGulNA)
3-amino-3-deoxy-D-glucuronic (Glc3NA)	2,3-diamino-2,3-dideoxy-D-glucuronic (GlcN3NA)
2,3-diamino-2,3-dideoxy-D-mannuronic (ManN3NA)	2,3-diamino-2,3-dideoxy-D-galacturonic (GalN3NA)
2,3-diamino-2,3-dideoxy-L-guluronic (LGulN3NA)	2,4-diamino-2,4-dideoxyglucuronic (GlcN4NA)
<i>Keto sugars</i>	
D-, L-threo-pent-2-ulose (D-, L-xylulose; Xlu, LXlu)	
2-amino-2,6-dideoxy-D-xylo-hexos-4-ulose	
3-deoxy-D-manno-oct-2-ulosonic acid (ketodeoxyoctonic acid, Kdo)	
5-amino-3,5-dideoxy-D-glycero-D-galacto-non-2-ulosonic acid (neuraminic acid, Neu)	

(continued)

**Table 3.1** (continued)

5,7-diamino-5,7,9-trideoxynon-2-ulosonic acid <sup>a</sup>
5,7-diamino-3,5,7,9-tetradecoxy-L-glycero-L-manno-non-2-ulosonic (pseudaminic) acid (Pse)
5,7-diamino-3,5,7,9-tetradecoxy-D-glycero-D-galacto-non-2-ulosonic (legionaminic) acid (Leg)
5,7-diamino-3,5,7,9-tetradecoxy-D-glycero-D-talo-non-2-ulosonic (4-epilegionaminic) acid (4eLeg)
5,7-diamino-3,5,7,9-tetradecoxy-L-glycero-D-galacto-non-2-ulosonic (8-epilegionaminic) acid (8eLeg)
5,7,8-triamino-3,5,7,8,9-pentadecoxynon-2-ulosonic acid <sup>b</sup>
3-deoxy-D-lyxo-hept-2-ulosaric acid
<i>Branched sugars</i> <sup>c</sup>
3-C-methyl-D-mannose (Man3CMe)
3-C-methylrhamnose (Rha3CMe) <sup>a</sup>
3,6-dideoxy-4-C-[(R)-, (S)-1-hydroxyethyl]-D-xylo-hexose (yersiniose A, yersiniose B)
3,6,8-trideoxy-4-C-[(R)-1-hydroxyethyl]-D-gulo-octose (erwiniose)
3,6,10-trideoxy-4-C-[(R)-hydroxyethyl]-D-erythro-D-gulo-decose (caryophillose)
2-amino-4-C-(2-carbamoyl-2,2-dihydroxyethyl)-2,6-dideoxy-D-galactose (shewanellose)
4,8-cyclo-3,9-dideoxy-L-erythro-D-ido-nonose (caryose)

<sup>a</sup>The configuration of the monosaccharide remains unknown.

<sup>b</sup>The monosaccharide has the L-glycero-L-manno or D-glycero-L-manno configuration.

<sup>c</sup>For structures of branched monosaccharides see also review [7].

glycosyl groups and O-acetyl groups may be added to the growing OPS chain or after polymerization, and their content is often non-stoichiometric.

Some bacteria have LPS lacking OPS due to the absence or inactivation of the O-antigen gene cluster. When bacteria are able to assemble but unable to polymerize the O-unit, they elaborate LPS containing a single O-unit linked to the core OS. Several LPS forms may coexist in one strain. In some cases, LPS forms lacking O-antigen are designated as lipooligosaccharide. The length of the OPS chain varies considerably from one O-unit to more than 50 O-units. The chain length distribution is modal (except for bacteria which possess an S-layer) and is specific to each bacterial strain. It appears to be fine-tuned to give bacteria advantages in particular niches.

Most chemical data reported on OPSs are limited to the structure of the so-called chemical repeating unit, which may or may not agree with the structure of the biological O-unit that is based on the order of synthesis and that is the substrate for the O-antigen polymerization. Therefore, the monosaccharide sequence of the chemical repeating unit may be any cyclic permutation of the biological unit. Recently, it has been shown that in many heteroglycans, the first monosaccharide of the O-unit whose transfer to a lipid carrier initiates biosynthesis of the O-antigen, is a derivative of a 2-amino-2-deoxy-D-hexose (GlcN, GalN) or a 2-amino-2,6-dideoxy-D-hexose (QuiN, FucN, QuiN4N, FucN4N), all having the D-gluco or D-galacto configuration. One can assume that, when present, such an amino sugar is the first in other OPSs too. In several bacteria, e.g. *Salmonella enterica*, the first monosaccharide of the O-unit is Gal, whereas in many other species, the biological O-unit structure remains unknown.

**Table 3.2** Non-carbohydrate components of OPSs

<i>O-Linked (O-alkyl groups and acetals)</i>	
<i>(R)</i> -, <i>(S)</i> -1-carboxyethyl (lactic acid ethers; <i>R</i> lac, <i>S</i> lac)	
<i>(1R,3R)</i> -, <i>(1S,3R)</i> -1-carboxy-3-hydroxybutyl (2,4-dihydroxypentanoic acid 2-ethers)	
<i>(R)</i> -, <i>(S)</i> -1-carboxyethylidene (pyruvic acid acetals; <i>R</i> pyr, <i>S</i> pyr)	
<i>N-Linked (N-acyl groups)</i>	
formyl ( <i>Fo</i> )	acetimidoyl ( <i>Am</i> )
<i>(R)</i> -, <i>(S)</i> -2-hydroxypropanoyl ( <i>R2Hp</i> , <i>S2Hp</i> )	3-hydroxypropanoyl ( <i>3Hp</i> )
<i>(R)</i> -, <i>(S)</i> -3-hydroxybutanoyl ( <i>R3Hb</i> , <i>S3Hb</i> )	4-hydroxybutanoyl ( <i>4Hb</i> )
L-glyceroyl ( <i>LGroA</i> )	<i>(S)</i> -2,4-dihydroxybutanoyl
<i>(3S,5S)</i> -3,5-dihydroxyhexanoyl	malonyl
succinyl	<i>(R)</i> -, <i>(S)</i> -2-hydroxy-4-succinyl (4-D-malyl, 4-L-malyl)
<i>(S)</i> -2-hydroxy-5-glutaryl	glycyl ( <i>Gly</i> )
D-, L-alanyl ( <i>DAla</i> , <i>LAla</i> )	L-seryl ( <i>LSer</i> )
D-homoseryl ( <i>DHse</i> )	L-allothreonyl ( <i>LaThr</i> )
D-, L-4-aspartyl ( <i>4DAsp</i> , <i>4LAsp</i> )	<i>N</i> -(1-carboxyethyl)alanyl <sup>a</sup>
<i>(2R,3R)</i> -3-hydroxy-3-methyl-5-oxopropyl	3-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-5-oxopropyl <sup>a</sup>
2,4-dihydroxy-3,3,4-trimethyl-5-oxopropyl <sup>a</sup>	<i>(2R,3R,4S)</i> -3,4-dihydroxy-1,3-dimethyl-5-oxopropyl
<i>Carboxyl-linked (amides)</i>	
2-amino-2-deoxyglycerol ( <i>GroN</i> )	L-serine ( <i>LSer</i> )
glycine ( <i>Gly</i> )	L-threonine ( <i>LThr</i> )
D-, L-alanine ( <i>DAla</i> , <i>LAla</i> )	D-allothreonine ( <i>DaThr</i> )
L-lysine ( <i>LLys</i> )	
<i>N</i> <sup>c</sup> -[ <i>(R)</i> -, <i>(S)</i> -1-carboxyethyl]-L-lysine ('alaninolysine'; <i>RalaLys</i> , <i>SalaLys</i> )	
<i>Phosphate-linked (phosphodiester)</i>	
glycerol ( <i>Gro</i> )	D-glyceric acid ( <i>DGroA</i> )
ribitol ( <i>Rib-ol</i> )	L-arabinitol ( <i>LARA-ol</i> )
2-aminoethanol (ethanolamine, <i>EtN</i> )	2-[( <i>R</i> )-1-carboxyethylamino]ethanol
2-(trimethylammonio)ethanol (choline)	2-amino-2-deoxy-2- <i>C</i> -methylpentonic acid <sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup>The configuration of the amino acid remains unknown.

The core OS may carry a polysaccharide that is structurally different from the O-antigen and is encoded by a locus different from the O-antigen gene cluster. Examples of this are the enterobacterial common antigen produced by the Enterobacteriaceae [8] and the A-band O-antigen in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* [9]. On the other hand, a repeat of the same structure as the O-unit may be employed as a building block for another surface polymer, e.g. a capsular polysaccharide [5] or a glycoprotein [10]. More than one structurally related or sometimes unrelated OPSs, may occur in one strain. In the latter case, one of the glycans may not be a part of the LPS but for example a capsular polysaccharide that is coextracted with the LPS [11].

The repetitive OPS structure is often masked by one or more non-stoichiometric modifications, including glycosylation, O-acetylation, methylation, phosphorylation or amidation (in the structures shown below, non-stoichiometric substituents are indicated in italics). Less common are epimerization at C-5 of hexuronic acids and alternative N-acylation of an amino group by different acyl groups. A rare reason for the lack of the strict regularity is a random or in another manner irregular distribution of  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -linked monosaccharide residues along the polymer chain.

Many LPSs, especially with homopolysaccharide O-chains, have additional nonrepetitive domains, which result from specific initiation and termination steps of the OPS biosynthesis. For instance, incorporation of an O-methylated sugar or a different monosaccharide to the non-reducing end is thought to be a signal for cessation of the OPS chain synthesis, which allows termination of the O-chain at a specific sugar residue rather than at any residue. Another non-repetitive domain may occur between the OPS and the core OS, such as a primer of a 2-N-acetylamino sugar whose transfer to a lipid carrier initiates the O-antigen synthesis. More complex reducing-end domains have been found in a few OPSs but they may be much more common than anticipated. Further information on OPS-associated non-repetitive structures is given in a recent review [7], whereas the present review focuses on the O-unit structures.

### 3.3.2 $\gamma$ -Proteobacteria

#### 3.3.2.1 Enterobacteriaceae

A majority of the bacteria, whose O-antigen structures have been elucidated, belong to the family Enterobacteriaceae.

#### Salmonella

*Salmonella* species, the agents of salmonellosis, are a leading cause of food-borne infections in many countries; several serovars are responsible for more severe diseases, such as typhoid fever. Currently, strains of *S. enterica* are combined into 46 O-serogroups, including former serogroups A–Z. Serovar names are used for strains of ssp. *enterica*, whereas Latin numbers are used to designate other subspecies: II for ssp. *salamae*, IIIa for ssp. *arizonae*, IIIb for ssp. *diarizonae*, etc. The structures of the OPSs of *S. enterica* established by that time have been reviewed in 2006 [12], and more structures are shown below (Table 3.3).

Strains of serogroups A, B, D and E were the first bacteria whose O-antigen structures were elucidated in detail. They possess similar Man-LRha-Gal- main chains, in which the position of substitution of Man and the configuration of the linkages of Man and Gal vary both between and within O-serogroups. In serogroup D<sub>3</sub>,  $\alpha$ -Man- and  $\beta$ -Man-containing O-units coexist. In serogroups A, B and D, Man bears a 3,6-dideoxyhexose having *D-ribo* (paratose), *D-xylo* (abequose) or *D-arabino* (tyvelose) configuration, respectively, whereas in serogroup E, no 3,6-dideoxyhexose is present. Outside these serogroups, the OPSs display a variety of structures. Neutral sugars (Man, Glc, Gal, LRha, LFuc), GlcNAc and GalNAc

**Table 3.3** Structures of *Salmonella* OPSs

O2 (A) Paratyphi [13,14]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Rha.2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-Par( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O4 (B) Typhimurium, Agona, <sup>a</sup> Abortusequi <sup>a</sup> [13,15-18]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-Abe.2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O4 (B) Bredeney, Typhimurium SL3622 <sup>a</sup> [13,16,19]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-Abe.2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6) $\downarrow$
O6,7 (C <sub>1</sub> ) Livingstone [20]	2)Man( $\beta$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O6,7 (C <sub>1</sub> ) Thompson [21]	2)Man( $\beta$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- and 2)Man( $\beta$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O6,7 (C <sub>1</sub> ) Ohio [22]	2)Man( $\beta$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O6,7 (C <sub>4</sub> ) Livingstone var. 14 <sup>+</sup> ( <i>S. eimsbuttel</i> ) [23]	2)Man( $\beta$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O8 (C <sub>2</sub> ) Newport [13,24]	4)L.Rha.2Ac( $\beta$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-Abe( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ Glc.2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O8 (C <sub>3</sub> ) Kentucky I.S. 98 [13]	4)L.Rha( $\beta$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-Abe( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ Glc.2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O8 (C <sub>3</sub> ) Kentucky 98/39 [25]	4)L.Rha( $\beta$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-Abe( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ Glc( $\alpha$ 1-2) $\downarrow$
O9 (D <sub>1</sub> ) Typhi, Enteritidis SE6 <sup>+</sup> , Gallinarum bv. Pullorum 77 <sup>a</sup> [26-28]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-Tyv( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ Glc.2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O9 (D <sub>1</sub> ) Enteritidis I.S. 64, Gallinarum bv. Pullorum 11 [28,29]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-Tyv( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O9,46 (D <sub>2</sub> ) Strasbourg [13]	6)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-Tyv( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O9,46 (D <sub>2</sub> ) II ( <i>S. haarlem</i> ) [30]	6)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-Tyv( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O9,46,27 (D <sub>3</sub> ) II ( <i>S. zuerich</i> ) [31]	6)Man( $\alpha$ / $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-Tyv( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6) $\downarrow$
O3,10 (E <sub>1</sub> ) Anatum [26,32]	6)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal.6Ac( $\alpha$ 1-
O3,10 (E <sub>1</sub> ) Muenster [13]	6)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O3,10 (E <sub>2</sub> ) Anatum var. 15 <sup>+</sup> ( <i>S. newington</i> ) [26]	6)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-
O3,10 (E <sub>3</sub> ) Lexington var. 15 <sup>+</sup> ,34 <sup>+</sup> ( <i>S. illinois</i> ) [26]	6)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O1,3,19 (E <sub>4</sub> ) Senftenberg [13,26]	6)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6) $\downarrow$
O11 (F) Aberdeen [33]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-Man( $\beta$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O13 (G) [34]	2)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-

(continued)





**Table 3.3** (continued)

O51 [58]	6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-3) <sup>↓</sup>
O52 [50]	2)Rib/( $\beta$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
O53 [59]	2)Gal/( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha.2.3Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
O54 Borreze [60]	4)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-3)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-
O55 [61]	2)Glc( $\beta$ 1-2)Fuc3NAc( $\beta$ 1-6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
O56 [62]	3)Qui4N(L.SerAc)( $\beta$ 1-3)Rib/( $\beta$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
O57 [63]	3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-L(2-1 $\beta$ )GlcNAc
O58 [64]	3)Qui4N(DAlaS3Hb)( $\beta$ 1-6)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.QuiNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
O59 <sup>d</sup> [65]	2)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
O60 [66]	2)Man( $\beta$ 1-3)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-Fuc3NFo( $\alpha$ 1-3) <sup>↓</sup>
O61 IIIb ( <i>S. arizonae</i> ) [67]	8)8eLeg5(R3Hb)7Ac( $\alpha$ 2-3)L.FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
O62 IIIa ( <i>S. arizonae</i> ) <sup>e</sup> [68]	3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-L(2-1 $\alpha$ )GalNAcAN
O63 IIIa ( <i>S. arizonae</i> ) [69]	3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-L(4-1 $\alpha$ )Fuc3NAc
O65 [50]	4)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
O66 [70]	2)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-6)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc6Ac( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\beta$ 1-3) <sup>↓</sup>

<sup>a</sup>The OPS lacks O-acetylation.

<sup>b</sup>This structure has been published erroneously as that of *S. enterica* ssp. *arizonae* O64 (Arizona 29) and *Citrobacter* O32 [71]. Earlier, another structure has been established for *S. enterica* ssp. *arizonae* O21 [72], which, in fact, may belong to *Citrobacter braakii* O37 [73].

<sup>c</sup>The absolute configuration of Qui3NAc has been revised from L to D [74].

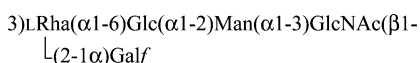
<sup>d</sup>Earlier, another structure has been reported for *S. enterica* ssp. *arizonae* O59 [75], which, in fact, may belong to *Citrobacter braakii* O35 [76] or *E. coli* O15 [65].

<sup>e</sup>Amidation of GalNAcA has not been originally reported [68] but demonstrated later [50].

are common constituents, and ManNAc is present in three OPSs, including the O54 antigen, which is a homopolymer of ManNAc. There are present also 6-deoxyamino sugars, such as LQuiN, Qui3N, Qui4N, LFucN, Fuc3N and Rha4N, which often bear uncommon *N*-acyl groups, such as formyl, acetimidoyl, (*R*)-3-hydroxybutanoyl, *N*-[(*S*)-3-hydroxybutanoyl]-D-alanyl and *N*-acetyl-L-seryl. A few OPSs are acidic, from which the O48 and O61 antigens contain derivatives of higher acidic sugars: neuraminic acid (Neu) and 8-epilegionaminic acid (8eLeg), respectively. The O47 antigen is phosphorylated and has a ribitol teichoic acid-like structure. The O62 antigen contains GalNAcA but is neutral as the acid occurs in the amide form. Additional modifications by glucosylation or/and O-acetylation further extend the diversity of the O-antigen forms within several O-serogroups, including serogroups A-E. In serogroups B, C<sub>1</sub>, D<sub>3</sub> and H, the glucosylated and non-glucosylated forms are discrete polymer chains. The O-polysaccharides of serovars

Telaviv (O28<sub>1,28</sub><sub>2</sub>) and Dakar (O28<sub>1,28</sub><sub>3</sub>) are significantly different in composition and structure of both main and side chains that is unusual for strains belonging to the same *Salmonella* serogroup.

A polysaccharide different from the O-antigen may be a part of the LPS of *Salmonella*. For instance, the T1-specificity of a transient form of *S. enterica* is defined by 6)Gal $\beta$ (1-3)Gal $\beta$ (1-3)Gal $\beta$ (1- and 2)Rib $\beta$ (1- homopolymers [1], whose synthesis is determined by the *rft* locus. The T1-antigen as well as the O54 antigen, which is encoded by genes located on a plasmid [60], can be co-expressed with various *S. enterica* O-antigens. Infection of a serovar Typhimurium strain with the ColIb drd2 plasmid suppressed the normal O-antigen synthesis and induced synthesis of an altered LPS O-chain, probably by activation of a chromosomal operon inactive in the wild strain [77]:



### Citrobacter, Edwardsiella

Bacteria of the genus *Citrobacter* are normal inhabitants of human and animal intestine but may cause gastrointestinal diseases, urinary tract infections and bacteremia. The OPS structures have been established for the majority of the existing 43 O-serogroups and several nontypable strains [78]. Many from them consist only of neutral monosaccharides, such as common hexoses, pentoses (Xyl, Rib) and deoxy-sugars: both enantiomers of Rha and Fuc, a unique monosaccharide 4-deoxy-D-arabino-hexose (4daraHex) and abequose. A minority of the OPSs are acidic due to the occurrence of an acidic sugar (GlcA, Neu5Ac), glycerol phosphate or ethanolamine phosphate as a substituent or a glycosyl phosphate group in the main chain. Remarkably, in the O32 antigen, L-glyceric acid (LGroA) interlinks the Fuc3N residues being in each pair N-linked to one residue and glycosylated by the other. Another uncommon amino sugar, Rha4NAc, builds up various homopolysaccharides of serogroup O9 strains and is present also in the heteropolysaccharide of two nontypable strains (Table 3.4).

In the O12 and O41 antigens, GlcN and Fuc3N bear a (R)-3-hydroxybutanoyl group. The same OPS may be characteristic for more than one O-serogroup. For instance, a 4daraHex homopolymer is present in serogroups O4, O36 and O27, and variations in the LPS core OS are the reason for classification of the corresponding strains in three different O-serogroups [78]. The O-antigens of serogroups O1-O3 and O7 possess similar 4)Sug( $\alpha$ 1-3)Sug( $\beta$ 1-4)Sug( $\beta$ 1- main chains, where Sug indicates either Man or Rha. Two pairs of strains of serogroups O7 and O12 have quite different structures, and their classification to one O-serogroup is thus questioned.

Various *Citrobacter* O-antigens are identical with, or structurally related to, the O-antigens of other bacteria, including *S. enterica* (serogroups O21, O22, O24, O38), *E. coli* (O23, O35, *C. rodentium* ATCC 51459), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (O28, O39), *Hafnia alvei* (O16, O41) and *Eubacterium sabbureum* (O32) [78]. The main

**Table 3.4** Structures of *Citrobacter* OPSs

<i>C. youngae</i> O1 [79]	4)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)Man( $\beta$ 1-Ribf( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
<i>C. youngae</i> O2, O25, <i>C. werkmanii</i> O20 [80]	4)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)Rha( $\beta$ 1-Xylf( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
<i>C. youngae</i> O3 [78]	4)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\beta$ 1-4)Rha( $\beta$ 1-
<i>C. youngae</i> O4, O36, <i>C. werkmanii</i> O27 [78]	2)4daraHex( $\beta$ 1-
<i>C. braakii</i> O5, <i>Citrobacter</i> sp. PCM 1487 [78]	6)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4daraHex( $\beta$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
<i>C. braakii</i> O6 [81]	3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Rha2Ac( $\beta$ 1-3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 14daraHex( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
<i>C. braakii</i> O7 (PCM 1503) [82]	4)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\beta$ 1-4)Rha( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-2) $\downarrow$
<i>C. braakii</i> O7 (PCM 1532) [78]	3)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
<i>C. braakii</i> O8 [78]	3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\beta$ 1-Xylf( $\alpha$ 1-2) $\downarrow$
<i>C. gillenii</i> O9 (PCM 1537) [78]	3)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha4NAc2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-and 2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>C. youngae</i> O9 (PCM 1538) [83]	2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1- and 3)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha4NAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>C. gillenii</i> O11(PCM 1540) [84]	3)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)FucNAc4Ac( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-L(2-1 $\beta$ )GlcNAc Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6) $\downarrow$
<i>C. gillenii</i> O12 (PCM 1542) [78]	6)GlcN(R3Hb)( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6) $\downarrow$ L(4-1 $\alpha$ )GlcNAc
<i>C. gillenii</i> O12 (PCM 1544) [78]	3)L.Rha2Ac( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-6)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
<i>C. werkmanii</i> O14 [85]	4)Glc6(P1Gro)( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-2) $\downarrow$ L(6-1 $\alpha$ )Glc
<i>C. youngae</i> O16 [78]	6)Gal( $\beta$ 1-4)GalNAc3(P1Gro)( $\beta$ 1-4)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)GalpNAc( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-2) $\downarrow$ L(6-1 $\alpha$ )Gal
<i>C. werkmanii</i> O21 [78]	6)Man3Ac( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
<i>C. freundii</i> O22 [86]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-L(3-1 $\alpha$ )Abe
<i>C. freundii</i> O23 [78]	4)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>C. werkmanii</i> O24 [78]	4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Fuc3Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)Ribf( $\beta$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-2) $\downarrow$
<i>C. werkmanii</i> O26 [78]	3)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)Glc( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-2) $\downarrow$
<i>C. braakii</i> O28 [78]	2)Ribf( $\beta$ 1-3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>C. braakii</i> O29, O30 [78]	3)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)Glc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>C. youngae</i> O32 [78]	2)L.GroA(1-3)Fuc3N2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>C. braakii</i> O35 [78]	2)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)L.FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>C. braakii</i> O37 [73]	7)Neu5Ac( $\alpha$ 2-3)L.FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc6Ac( $\beta$ 1-

(continued)

**Table 3.4** (continued)

<i>C. werkmanii</i> O38 [78]	4)LRha(β1-2)Man(α1-2)Man(α1-3)Gal(β1- L(3-1α)Abe4Ac Glc(α1-2)J
<i>C. freundii</i> O39 [87]	3)Gal6(PEtN)(β1-3)Gal(α1- and 3)Gal/(β1-3)Gal(α1-
<i>C. freundii</i> O41 [78]	2)Glc(β1-2)Fuc3N(R3Hb)(β1-6)GlcNAc(α1-4)Gal(β1-3)GalNAc(β1- Glc(α1-2)J
<i>Citrobacter</i> sp. 396 <sup>a</sup> [78]	2)Man(β1-2)Man(β1-2)Man(β1-2)Man(β1-3)GlcNAc(α1- Abe2Ac(α1-3)J L(3-1α)Glc
<i>C. sedlakii</i> NRCC 6070, <i>C. freundii</i> OCU 158 [78]	2)Rha4NAc(α1-3)L.Fuc(α1-4)Glc(β1-3)GalNAc(α1-
<i>C. freundii</i> NRCC 6052 [78]	2)Rha(α1-3)Rha(β1-4)Glc(β1-
<i>C. rodentium</i> ATCC 51459 [78]	3)GlcNAc(α1-P-6)Glc(α1-2)Glc(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1- L(4-1β)L.Rha

<sup>a</sup>The structure was established by older methods and requires reinvestigation.

**Table 3.5** Structures of *Edwardsiella* OPSs

<i>E. ictaluri</i> MT 104 [88]	4)Gal(β1-4)Glc(α1-4)GalNAc(α1-3)GalNAc(β1-
<i>E. tarda</i> MT 108 [89]	4)GalNAc(β1-3)Gal(α1-4)L.Rha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1- L(3-1α)GalA6L.Thr
<i>E. tarda</i> 1145, 1151 [90]	2)Man(α1-4)L.Rha(α1-3)Gal(α1- L(3-1α)Abe2Ac
<i>E. tarda</i> 1153 [90]	4)GalA6(GroN)(α1-4)Gal(α1-3)GalA(α1-3)GlcNAc(β-

chain of *C. braakii* O7 (PCM 1532) has the same structure as the linear mannan of *E. coli* O9, *K. pneumoniae* O3, and *H. alvei* PCM 1223. *C. sedlakii* NRCC 6070 and *C. freundii* OCU 158 share the OPS with *S. enterica* O30 and *E. coli* O157, and are serologically related also to some other bacteria whose OPSs contain various *N*-acyl derivatives of Rha4N.

*Edwardsiella* are occasional pathogens of humans; *E. tarda* can cause gastroenteritis and extraintestinal infections. The acidic OPS of *E. tarda* MT 108 includes an amide of GalA with *L*-threonine, and that of strain 1153 contains both GalA and its amide with 2-amino-2-deoxyglycerol (GroN) (Table 3.5). The OPS of strains 1145 and 1151 has the same carbohydrate structure as those of *S. enterica* O4 and *C. freundii* O22.

## Escherichia, Shigella

*Escherichia coli* is a common component of the normal gut flora but certain strains also cause diarrhea, gastroenteritis, urinary tract infections and neonatal meningitis. *E. coli* O157 and several other virulent strains cause hemorrhagic colitis and hemolytic uremic syndrome. Strains of *Shigella*, mainly *S. dysenteriae*, *S. flexneri*, and *S. sonnei*, are causative agents of shigellosis (bacillary dysentery). The two genera are closely related, and genetically most *Shigella* strains are clones of *E. coli*. The

complete O-antigen structures have been determined for all 46 *Shigella* serotypes and a majority of about 180 *E. coli* O-serogroups. Those of *S. dysenteriae*, *S. boydii* and *S. sonnei* [91] as well as most known *E. coli* OPS structures [92] have been summarized recently. The latter are also periodically updated in the *E. coli* O-antigens database (ECODAB) at <http://www.casper.org.au/se/ECODAB/>. Therefore, the OPS structures of *E. coli* and *Shigella* species mentioned above are not shown here.

The OPSs of most *E. coli* and *Shigella* have linear or branched tri- to hexasaccharide O-units; less common are disaccharide O-units and homopolysaccharides. Almost all *Shigella* OPSs (except for most *S. flexneri* types, *S. boydii* type 18 and *S. dysenteriae* type 1) and many *E. coli* OPSs are acidic due to the presence of hexuronic acids, including such uncommon as  $\text{LD}oA$  (*E. coli* O112ab),  $\text{LAltNAcA}$  (*S. sonnei*) and  $\text{ManNAc3NAcA}$  (*E. coli* O180), nonulosonic acids (Neu5Ac, *N*-acyl derivatives of 5,7-diamino-3,5,7,9-tetra-deoxy-non-2-ulosonic acids) and acidic non-sugar components, such as lactic, glyceric, pyruvic acids, amino acids or phosphate. Several OPSs possess glycerol or ribitol teichoic acid-like structures. Other constituent sugars rarely occurring in nature are colitose (*E. coli* O55 and O111), 6-deoxy-D-manno-heptose in *E. coli* O52, D-threo-pentulose (xylulose) in *E. coli* O97, *N*-acyl derivatives of various 6-deoxyamino and 6-deoxydiamino sugars, including  $\text{LRhaN3N}$  (*E. coli* O109 and O119) and  $\text{FucN4N}$  (*S. sonnei*). In *S. sonnei* and all other OPSs where  $\text{FucN4N}$  is present, it is 2-*N*-acetylated and has a free amino group at position 4. About half of *Shigella* serotypes have identical or almost identical OPS structures with *E. coli* [91]. Many other *E. coli* strains share OPSs with various bacteria, such as *Salmonella*, *Citrobacter*, *Klebsiella*, *Serratia*, *Hafnia*, *Yersinia* (see published review [92] and the corresponding sections in this chapter).

The OPSs structures of two other *Escherichia* species, *E. hermannii* and *E. albertii*, have been established. A group of *E. hermannii* strains produce homopolymers of Rha4NAc differing in the position of substitution of one of the sugar residues in the pentasaccharide O-units (Table 3.6).

The neutral OPSs of *S. flexneri* types 1–5, X and Y as well as newly proposed types 7a and 7b possess a common basic structure, and a diversity of the O-antigen forms depends on prophage-encoded glucosylation or/and O-acetylation at different positions of the basic glycan (Table 3.7). These serotype-converting modifications add new and may mask existing antigenic determinants, and strains with

**Table 3.6** Structures of *E. hermannii* and *E. albertii* OPSs

<i>E. hermannii</i> ATCC 33650, 33652 [93]	2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\beta$ 1-4)Glc( $\beta$ 1- L(3-1 $\alpha$ )Gal
<i>E. hermannii</i> ATCC 33651 [94]	3)Rha2Ac( $\beta$ 1-
<i>E. hermannii</i> NRCC 4262 [95]	3)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1- 3)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>E. hermannii</i> NRCC 4297-4300 [95]	3)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1- 3)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>E. albertii</i> (former <i>Hafnia alvei</i> 10457) [96]	3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-6)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- L(6-2 $\alpha$ )Neu5Ac



**Table 3.7** Structures of *S. flexneri* OPSS

1a [99]	2)LRha3,4Ac(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-Glc(α1-4)) <sup>↓</sup>
1b [99]	2)LRha3,4Ac(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha2Ac(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-Glc(α1-4)) <sup>↓</sup>
2a [99]	2)LRha3,4Ac(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc6Ac(β1-Glc(α1-4)) <sup>↓</sup>
2b [100]	2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-L(3-1α)Glc Glc(α1-4)) <sup>↓</sup>
3a [74]	2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha2Ac(α1-3)GlcNAc6Ac(β1-L(3-1α)Glc)
3b [100]	2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha2Ac(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-
4a <sup>a</sup> [101]	2)LRha3(PETN)(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-Glc(α1-6)) <sup>↓</sup>
4b [100]	2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha2Ac(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-Glc(α1-6)) <sup>↓</sup>
5a [98]	2)LRha3,4Ac(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-L(3-1α)Glc)
5b [102]	2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-L(3-1α)Glc L(3-1α)Glc)
X [102]	2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-L(3-1α)Glc)
Y [74]	2)LRha3,4Ac(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc6Ac(β1-
6, 6a <sup>b</sup> [74]	2)LRha3,4Ac(α1-2)LRha(α1-4)GalpA(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-
7a [103]	2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-Glc(α1-2)Glc(α1-4)) <sup>↓</sup>
7b [103]	2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha2Ac(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-Glc(α1-2)Glc(α1-4)) <sup>↓</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Type 4a strains may lack phosphorylation.

<sup>b</sup>Types 6 and 6a differ only in the degree of O-acetylation.

glycosylated O-antigens are increased in virulence [97]. *S. flexneri* types 6 and 6a have a distinct acidic OPSS but share a 2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1- disaccharide fragment with the other serotypes. Recently, a phosphorylated variant of the type 4a OPS has been found. The OPSS of *S. flexneri* types 4b and 5a are shared by *E. coli* O129 and O135, respectively [98].

### **Klebsiella, Raoultella, Serratia**

*Klebsiella pneumoniae* is a common cause of nosocomial infections. Outside the hospital, these bacteria are often responsible of pneumonia and urinary tract

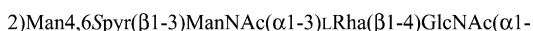
**Table 3.8** Structures of *K. pneumoniae* OPSs

O1, O6 [1,104]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Galf( $\beta$ 1- and 3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-
O2a, 2a,b [104,106]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Galf( $\beta$ 1-
O2a,c [104,106]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Galf( $\beta$ 1- and 5)Galf( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
O2a,e, O2a,e,h, O9 <sup>a</sup> [107,108]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Galf( $\beta$ 1- Gal( $\alpha$ 1-2)-↓
O2a,f,g [108]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Galf( $\beta$ 1- Gal( $\alpha$ 1-4)-↓
O3 [1,104]	2)Man(1-2)Man(1-2)Man(1-3)Man(1-3)Man(1-
O4, O11 [1,104]	4)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-2)Ribf( $\beta$ 1-
O5 [1,104]	3)Man( $\beta$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-
O7 [1]	2)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Ribf( $\beta$ 1-3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
O8 [109]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Galf/2.6Ac( $\beta$ 1- and 3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-
O12 [1,104]	3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
22535 [110]	3)L.Rha(1-3)L.Rha(1-2)L.Rha(1-2)L.Rha(1-2)L.Rha(1-
i28/94 [111]	4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-

<sup>a</sup>Serotypes O2a,e, O2a,e,h and O9 differ in the degree of galactosylation and O-acetylation at unknown position.

infections. Their O-antigens are all neutral and many are linear. The OPSs of serogroups O1, O2 and O8 share a 3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Galf/ $\beta$ - chain called galactan I, and are serologically related (Table 3.8). The distal end of this chain may bear another homoglycan (galactan II in case of O1 and O8). The OPSs of some other serogroups are homopolysaccharides (mannans or an L-rhamnan) too. The O4 and O12 antigens are terminated with an  $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -linked residue of 3-deoxy-D-manno-oct-2-ulosonic acid (Kdo) [104], and the O5-mannan with 3-O-methylated Man [1]. The terminating group in the O3-mannan is a methyl group too but it is linked presumably via a phosphate group rather than directly to a mannose residue [105]. The OPSs are linked to the core OS through a  $\beta$ -GlcNAc primer. In serogroups O3 and O5, a 3)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)- disaccharide bridge (so called adaptor) is located between the OPS and the primer [104]. The O-antigens of *K. pneumoniae* O3, O4 and O5 are shared by *E. coli* O9, O20a,b and O8, respectively [92]. The O5 antigen is shared by *Burkholderia cepacia* O2 and E (see below) and *S. marcescens* O28. *K. pneumoniae* O10 has been reclassified as *Enterobacter* sp.

*Raoultella* (former *Klebsiella*) are isolated from plants, soil and water. *R. terrigena* ATCC 33257 has the same OPS structure as *K. pneumoniae* O12 [112], and the OPS of another *R. terrigena* strain is acidic due to the presence of a pyruvic acid acetal and has a unique structure [113]:



*Serratia marcescens* is a widely distributed environmental bacterium, which can cause outbreaks of infection, and occasionally death, in hospitalized patients. Their OPSs are neutral and many of them are similar to each other (for structures

see review [114]). Rather common are disaccharide O-units containing usual sugars (Glc, Gal, L-Rha, GlcNAc, GalNAc), which are occasionally O-acetylated [114]. The O14 antigen has the same structure as that of *P. aeruginosa* O15 and *B. cepacia* O3, whereas the O2 antigen is shared by *H. alvei* 38. The O4 antigen is an O-acetylated variant of the OPS of *K. pneumoniae* i28/94. *S. marcescens* O19 antigen is composed of two separate blocks of disaccharide O-units; the shorter chain is proximal to the core OS and shares the O-unit with *K. pneumoniae* O12, and the longer distal chain differs in substitution of L-Rha (at position 3 rather than 4) and is terminated with  $\beta$ -Kdo [115]. The OPS of *S. plymuthica* S90/4625 consists of the same two galactan blocks as *K. pneumoniae* O1 but is O-acetylated at unknown position [116].

### Hafnia

Strains of *H. alvei* are isolated from natural environments and also hospital specimens. A serotyping scheme including 39 O-groups has been proposed for *H. alvei* strains but not correlated with known O-antigen structures [117]. In addition to common monosaccharides, Rib, L-FucN, Qui3N, Qui4N are components of several *H. alvei* OPSs, and single OPSs include L-Fuc, 6dTal, ManN, Fuc3N and Neu. Amino sugars are usually N-acetylated but several bear an (*R*)-3-hydroxybutanoyl group; in strain 1204, Qui3N<sub>Fo</sub> is present. Most OPSs are acidic, and many are phosphorylated. Several of the latter possess teichoic acid-like structures with glycerol or, in strain 1191, a unique L-arabinitol component; the others have a phosphate bridge between the O-units or are decorated with glycerol 1-phosphate or ethanolamine phosphate. The OPS of strain 1206 is the only known glycan that contains D-allotreonine amide-linked to GalA. The O-antigen of strain 2 has the largest octasaccharide O-unit, and that of strain 1189 consists of hexa-, hepta- and octasaccharide O-units owing to non-stoichiometric glucosylation at two sites.

There are two groups of strains with the O-antigens that are structurally and serologically related to strains 1187 and 1199 (Table 3.9). The OPSs of each group have the same main chain but differ in the patterns of glucosylation or/and O-acetylation. It has been suggested to combine these strains in two serogroups and to place the remaining strains having the strain-specific O-antigens to a separate serogroup each [117]. Several O-antigens of *H. alvei* are shared by other bacteria: the hexosaminoglycan of strain 38 by *S. marcescens* O2, the mannan of strain 1223 by *E. coli* O9 and *K. pneumoniae* O3, and two galactans of strain Y166/91 by *K. pneumoniae* O1.

### Cronobacter, Enterobacter, Pantoea

*Cronobacter* species (former *Enterobacter sakazakii*) are food-borne pathogens causing bacteremia, necrotizing enterocolitis and neonatal meningitis. Most OPSs of the genus are acidic due to the presence of hexuronic acids or, in *C. malonaticus*, Kdo (Table 3.10). The latter is a common constituent of the LPS core OS and occur in other non-repetitive LPS domains but is uncommon in O-units. The only neutral OPS is that of *C. sakazakii* ZORB A 741, which contains a tyvelose side chain. The O-antigens of *C. sakazakii* O1 and HPB 3290 have the same composition, including



**Table 3.9** Structures of *H. alvei* OPSs

1187 [117]	2)Glc( $\alpha$ 1- <i>P</i> -6)GlcN( <i>R3Hb</i> )( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
744, 1194, 1219, 1221, 114/60 [117,118]	2)Glc( $\alpha$ 1- <i>P</i> -6)GlcN( <i>R3Hb</i> )( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6)↓
537 (ATCC 13337) [117]	2)Glc( $\alpha$ 1- <i>P</i> -6)GlcN( <i>R3Hb</i> )3 <i>Ac</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6)↓
1199 [117]	3)Qui4NAc( $\beta$ 1-3)Gro(1- <i>P</i> -3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc6 <i>Ac</i> ( $\alpha$ 1- GlcNAc6 <i>Ac</i> ( $\beta$ 1-2)↓
1200, 1203, 1205 <sup>a</sup> [117,119]	3)Qui4NAc( $\beta$ 1-3)Gro(1- <i>P</i> -3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc6 <i>Ac</i> ( $\alpha$ 1- GlcNAc3,6 <i>Ac</i> ( $\beta$ 1-2)↓ L(4-1 $\alpha$ )Glc
2 [117]	4)Neu5Ac( $\alpha$ 2-6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-6)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)↓ L(6-1 $\alpha$ )Glc
23 [117]	3)Qui4NAc( $\beta$ 1-3)6d <i>Tal</i> 4 <i>Ac</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-3)L <i>Fuc</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1- <i>P</i> -3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
32 [120]	4)GalA2,3 <i>Ac</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-2)L <i>Rha</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
38 [117]	4)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
39 [117]	3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-4)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Gal( $\beta$ 1-4)↓ L(2-1 $\beta$ )GlcNAc
1185 <sup>b</sup> [121]	2)Qui3N( <i>R3Hb</i> )( $\beta$ 1-6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GlcA2 <i>Ac</i> ( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)↓
1188 [117]	4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- L <i>Rha</i> 2,3,4 <i>Ac</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-3)↓
1189 [122]	6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- L(4-1 $\alpha$ )Glc L(6-1 $\alpha$ )Glc(2-1 $\alpha$ )Glc
1190 [117]	3)L <i>Rha</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-2)Ribf( $\beta$ 1-4)GalA( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- Galf( $\alpha$ 1-2)L <i>Rha</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-2)↓ L(5-1 $\alpha$ )Glc
1191 <sup>c</sup> [123]	4)Glc( $\beta$ 1-1)L <i>Ara</i> -ol2 <i>Ac</i> (5- <i>P</i> -3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-2)↓ L(4-1 $\alpha$ )Glc
1192 <sup>b</sup> [124]	3)L <i>Rha</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-3)L <i>Rha</i> ( $\beta$ 1-4)L <i>Rha</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- L(2-1 $\alpha$ )GlcA2 <i>Ac</i> (4-1 $\beta$ )Ribf
1195 [125]	3)L <i>Fuc</i> NAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1- <i>P</i> -4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3)L <i>Fuc</i> NAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1- GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)↓
1196 [126]	2)Gal( $\beta$ 1-6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalA( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
1204 <sup>b</sup> [127]	2)Qui3NFo( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GlcA3 <i>Ac</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
1206 [117]	4)GalA6 <i>Da</i> Thr( $\alpha$ 1-2)L <i>Rha</i> ( $\alpha$ 1-2)Ribf( $\beta$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
1207 <sup>b</sup> [128]	4)GalNAc3( <i>P1Gro</i> )( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6)↓
1209 [117]	3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- L(4-1 $\alpha$ )L <i>Rha</i>
1210 [117]	3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1- <i>P</i> -6)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- L(4-1 $\beta$ )L <i>Rha</i>
1211 <sup>d</sup> [129]	2)Glc( $\beta$ 1-2) <i>Fuc</i> 3N( <i>R3Hb</i> )4 <i>Ac</i> ( $\beta$ 1-6)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)↓
1216 [117]	4)Qui3N( <i>R3Hb</i> )( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal6 <i>Ac</i> ( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-

(continued)

**Table 3.9** (continued)

1220 [117]	3)Gro(1- <i>P</i> -6)Glc(β1-4)L.FucNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-Glc(α1-6)Gal(α1-3) <sup>↓</sup> Glc(α1-6) <sup>↓</sup>
1222 [130]	2)L.Rha(α1-2)L.Rha3( <i>PEtN</i> )-4Ac(α1-2)Rij(β1-4)Gal(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1-L(3-1β)Gal <sup>f</sup>
1223 [131]	2)Man(α1-2)Man(α1-2)Man(α1-3)Man(α1-3)Man(α1-
1529 [132]	2)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-4)GalA(α1-3)GlcNAc6Ac(β1-L(3-1α)L.Rha
1546 [133]	6)Glc3Ac(α1-4)GlcA(β1-4)GalNAc3Ac(β1-3)Gal(α1-3)GalNAc(β1-
Y166/91 [134]	3)Gal(β1-3)Gal(α1- and 3)Gal(α1-3)Gal <sup>f</sup> (β1-
481-L [135]	4)GalNAc(α1- <i>P</i> -6)Gal(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-4)GlcNAc(α1-L(3-1β)Glc Glc(α1-4) <sup>↓</sup>

<sup>a</sup>The OPS lacks *O*-acetyl groups at position 6 of α-GlcNAc in strain 1205, position 6 of β-GlcNAc in strain 1203 or at both positions in strain 1200.

<sup>b</sup>The OPS is non-stoichiometrically *O*-acetylated at unknown position.

<sup>c</sup>Arabinitol may be partially replaced by xylitol (~3:1).

<sup>d</sup>In ~10% α-GlcN, the *N*-acetyl group is replaced by a 3-hydroxybutanoyl group.

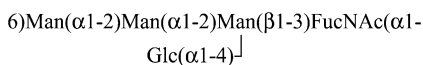
**Table 3.10** Structures of *Chronobacter* OPSs

<i>C. malonicus</i> [136]	4)Kdo(β2-6)Glc(β1-6)Gal(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-GlcNAc(β1-2) <sup>↓</sup>
<i>C. mytjensii</i> [137]	4)Qui3NAc(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-6)GlcNAc(α1-4)GlcA(β1-3)GalNAc(α1-
<i>C. sakazakii</i> O1 [138]	2)Qui3N(LAlaAc)(β1-6)Glc(β1-3)GalNAc(α1-Glc(α1-4)GlcA(α1-4) <sup>↓</sup>
<i>C. sakazakii</i> HPB 3290 [139]	2)Qui3N(LAlaAc)(β1-6)Glc(α1-3)GlcA(β1-3)GalNAc(α1-Glc(α1-2) <sup>↓</sup>
<i>C. sakazakii</i> O2 <sup>a</sup> [140], <i>C. sakazakii</i> HPB 2855 [141]	3)L.Rha4Ac(α1-4)Glc(α1-2)L.Rha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-L(2-1α)GalA(4-1α)L.Rha2,3,4Ac
<i>C. sakazakii</i> 767 [142]	3)L.Rha4Ac(α1-4)Glc(α1-2)L.Rha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-L(2-1α)GalA(4-1α)L.Rha L(4-1α)Glc
<i>C. sakazakii</i> ZORB A 741 [143]	3)L.Rha(α1-3)Gal6Ac(α1-3)Gal(α1-Tyv(α1-2) <sup>↓</sup>

<sup>a</sup>In the O2 antigen, LRha in the main chain is not acetylated.

an *N*-acetyl-L-alanyl derivative of Qui3N, but a different *O*-unit topology and sugar sequence. *C. sakazakii* O2 and two more strains possess the same main chain and a disaccharide side-chain but differ in the pattern of *O*-acetylation and the presence of a lateral Glc in strain 767.

*Enterobacter cloacae* is sometimes associated with urinary tract and respiratory tract infections. The structure has been established for the O10 antigen [144]:



**Table 3.11** Structures of *P. agglomerans* OPSs

FL1 [145]	2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\beta$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
62D <sub>1</sub> <sup>a</sup> [146]	2)Qui3NAc( $\beta$ 1-3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Gal( $\alpha$ 1-6) <sup>↓</sup>
CIP 55.49 [147]	3)LFucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)LFucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- Glc( $\alpha$ 1-2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-6) <sup>↓</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Strain was originally classified as *E. coli*, then as *Erwinia herbicola*.

The OPS of an *Enterobacter* sp. strain, formerly classified as *K. pneumoniae* O10, is a linear riborhamnan terminated with 3-O-methylated LRha [1]:



*Pantoea* (former *Enterobacter*) *agglomerans* is commonly isolated from plant surfaces, seeds, fruits, animal or human feces, and is known to causing wound, blood, and urinary tract infections. The OPSs of this species studied are neutral and enriched in 6-deoxyhexoses (Table 3.11).

### Proteus, Providencia, Morganella

O-antigen structures have been established for all 76 known *Proteus* O-serogroups and more than half of 61 *Providencia* O-serogroups. The former have been summarized in a recent review [148], and the OPS structures of *Providencia* are shown below. The O-antigens of both genera possess some peculiar features in common. Most of them are acidic due to the presence of hexuronic acids, including a rare isomer LAltA, nonulosonic acids: Kdo, pseudaminic acid (Pse) and 8-epilegionaminic acid (8eLeg), and non-sugar acids, such as carboxyl-linked amino acids, including stereoisomers of *N*<sup>ε</sup>-(1-carboxyethyl)-L-lysine, N-linked dicarboxylic acids [malonic, succinic, aspartic acids, *N*-(1-carboxyethyl)alanine], ether-linked hydroxy acids (lactic and 2,4-dihydroxypentanoic acids) and a pyruvic acid acetal. Phosphate-linked non-sugar groups are both occurring in other bacterial OPS: ethanolamine, glycerol and ribitol, which are found mainly in *Proteus*, and unique: *N*-(1-carboxyethyl)ethanolamine, choline and D-glyceramide in *Proteus mirabilis* O14, O18 and *Providencia alcalifaciens* O22, respectively. Man and LFuc have been detected only in *Providencia* but some other monosaccharides (LRha, L6dTal, various 6-deoxyamino sugars) are common for both genera. LQui present in the OPS of *P. stuartii* O44 is a rare component of O-antigens. From diamino sugars, LRhaN3N has been found in *Proteus penneri* O66, whereas FucN4N in both *Proteus* and *Providencia*. The main chain of the OPS of *P. alcalifaciens* O6 has the same structure as hyaluronic acid. The O-unit of *P. alcalifaciens* O38 and O45 contains D-alanine linked to the carboxyl group of *N*-acetylmuramic acid and thus represents a fragment of the bacterial cell-wall peptidoglycan (Table 3.12).

**Table 3.12** Structures of *Providencia* OPSS

<i>P. stuartii</i> O4 [149]	3)Gal(β1-6)GlcNAc(β1-6)Gal(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1- ↳(6-1β)Qui4N(4LAspAc)
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O5 [150]	4)Qui3NAc(β1-3)Gal(α1-3)Gal(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O6 [151]	4)GlcA(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1- Col(α1-2)Gal(β1-3)GlcNA(β1-6)↳
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O7 [152]	3)↳Rha2Ac(β1-4)GlcNAc(β1-3)GlcA(α1-4)GlcNAc(α1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O8 <sup>a</sup> [153]	3)GlcNAc4R(β1-3)Gal(β1-2)Gro(1- <i>P</i> -3)FucNAc4N(β1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O9 [154]	2)Glc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GalNAc(α1-4)GalNAc(α1-3)GalNAc(α1- Glc(β1-3)↳
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O12 [155]	4)Gal(β1-3)GalNAc(α1-4)Gal(β1-3)GalNAc(β1- GlcNAc(β1-3)↳ ↳(2-1β)Glc(2-1β)GlcNAc
<i>P. rustigianii</i> O14 [156,157]	3)GalA6(2SalaLys)(α1-4)GalNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1-
<i>P. rustigianii</i> O16 [158]	6)GlcNAc3(Rlac)(α1-3)↳Rha(β1-4)GlcNAc(β-
<i>P. stuartii</i> O18 [159]	4)Qui3NAc(β1-6)GlcNAc(α1-4)GlcA(β1-3)GalNAc(α1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O19 [160, 161]	2)Fuc3NAc4Ac(β1-3)GlcNAc4,6(Spyr)(α1-4)Gal(α1-4)Gal(β-3)GlcNAc(β1-
<i>P. stuartii</i> O20 [162]	8)8eLeg5Ac7Ac(α2-4)GlcA(β1-4)GlcA(β1-3)GlcNAc(α1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O21 [163]	3)GalA(α1-4)GalNAc(α1-4)GalNAc(α1-3)GalNAc(β1- ↳(4-1α)Fuc3NFo
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O22 [164]	4)GalNAc3( <i>P2D</i> GroAN) (β1-4)Gal(β1-3)FucNAc4N(β1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O23 [165]	4)GlcA6(2RalaLys)(β1-6)Gal(β1-6)Glc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O25 [166]	6)GalNAc(β1-4)GlcA(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1- ↳(4-1α)GalA(2RalaLys)
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O27 [167]	2)Qui4NFo(α1-4)GlcA(α1-4)Glc(β1-3)GalNAc6Ac(β1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O28 [168]	3)GlcNAc(β1-3)↳Fuc(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1- ↳(4-1α)↳Fuc(3-1α)GlcA
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O29 [169]	6)GlcNAc(α1-3)↳FucNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1- Glc(β1-4)↳
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O30 [170]	2)Qui4NFo(β1-2)Rib(β1-4)GlcA(β1-4)GlcA(β1-3)FucNAc4N(α1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O31 <sup>b</sup> [171]	3)Gal(α1-4)GalNAc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1- Man4R(β1-4)↳
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O32 [172]	6)GlcNAc3(Slac)(α1-3)↳FucNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1- Glc(β1-4)↳
<i>P. stuartii</i> O33 [173]	3)Qui4N(4DAspAc)(β1-6)GlcNAc(α1-4)GalA(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1-
<i>P. rustigianii</i> O34 [174]	4)GlcA(β1-4)↳Fuc(α1-2)Man(α1-2)↳Fuc(α1-2)Glc(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1- GalNAc(α1-3)↳
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O35 <sup>c</sup> [164]	4)GalNAc(α1-6)Glc(α1-4)GlcA(β1-3)GalNAc(β1 ↳(6-1β)Qui4NR
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O36 [175]	7)Kdo(β2-3)↳6dTal2Ac(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O38, O45 [164]	4)GlcNAc3(Rlac-DAla)(α1-4)GlcNAc(β1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O40 [164]	4)Qui3NFo(β1-3)Gal(α1-3)GlcA(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-
<i>P. stuartii</i> O43 [167]	2)Qui4NAc(α1-4)GlcA(β1-3)GalA6L.Ser(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1-

(continued)

**Table 3.12** (continued)

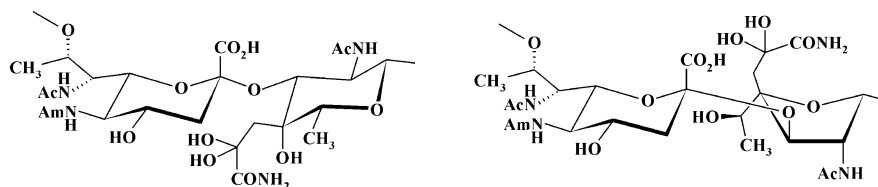
<i>P. stuartii</i> O44 [176]	4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$ L.Qui( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-GlcA( $\beta$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O46 [177]	3)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-4) $\downarrow$ L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-4) $\downarrow$ L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc6Ac( $\alpha$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
<i>P. stuartii</i> O47 [178]	2)Gal( $\beta$ 1-4)Man6Ac( $\beta$ 1-3)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O48 [179]	3)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2) $\downarrow$ L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-2)GlcA4Ac( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>P. stuartii</i> O49 [180]	4)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-6)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>P. stuartii</i> O57 [181]	2)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ L.Rha2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalA6L.Ala( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>P. alcalifaciens</i> O60 [182]	4)GlcA6L.Ser( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-

<sup>a</sup>R indicates (*1S,3R*)-3-hydroxy-1-carboxybutyl. In the original publication [153], Gro(3-*P*) has been shown in the structure erroneously.

<sup>b</sup>R indicates (*1R,3R*)-3-hydroxy-1-carboxybutyl.

<sup>c</sup>R indicates *N*-(1-carboxyethyl)alanine of unknown configuration.

*Morganella morganii* is commonly found in the environment and in the intestinal tract of humans, mammals and reptiles as normal flora. A remarkable feature of the OPS of *M. morganii* is the presence of two rare sugars: a 5-*N*-acetimidoyl-7-*N*-acetyl derivative of 8-epilegionaminic acid and a higher branched ketouronamide called shewanelllose, which occurs in the pyranose form in some O-units or in the furanose form in the others [183] (Fig. 3.1).

**Fig. 3.1** Structures of the O-units of *Morganella morganii* [183]

A similar structure but with shewanelllose exclusively in the pyranose form has been reported for a polysaccharide of *Shewanella putrefaciens* A6 [184].

## Yersinia

Most important *Yersinia* species are *Yersinia pestis*, the cause of bubonic and pneumonic plague, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* and *Yersinia enterocolitica*, which cause less severe diseases usually restricted to gastrointestinal tract. *Y. pestis* has a cryptic O-antigen gene cluster and does not express any O-antigen [186]. Minireviews on the OPS structures of other *Yersinia* have been published [185–188].

*Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* is the only bacterium that produces all known natural 3,6-dideoxyhexose, and most of its OPSs have a side chain of one of the isomers. Paratose occurs as either pyranose (serogroup O3) or furanose (serogroup

O1); other 3,6-dideoxyhexoses are always pyranosidic. Two OPSs have an L6dAlt<sub>f</sub> side chain (Table 3.13). The 6-deoxy- and 3,6-dideoxy-hexoses are linked either directly to the main chain or through another uncommon monosaccharide: 6-deoxy-D-manno-heptose (6dmanHep) or, in serogroup O6, a branched sugar 3,6-dideoxy-4-C-[(S)-1-hydroxyethyl]-D-xyllo-hexose (yersiniose A). When synthesis of 6dmanHep is impaired, its biosynthetic precursor, D-glycero-D-manno-heptose, is incorporated into the O-unit in place of 6dmanHep [189]. Between O-serogroups, the OPSs differ in the side chain or the main chain or both. Within complex O-serogroups, division to subgroups is based either on different side chains linked to the same main chain as in serogroup O5, or different main chains bearing the same side chain as in the other serogroups. The OPS of *Y. pseudotuberculosis* O10 is remarkably similar to that of *E. coli* O111 and *S. enterica* O35.

Many linear OPSs and main chains of branched OPSs of *Y. enterocolitica* and several other *Yersinia* species are homopolymers of Rha, LRha or L6dAlt (Table 3.14). The lateral monosaccharides are enantiomers of xylose and xylulose (Xlu), yersiniose A and its (*R*)-stereoisomer yersiniose B. The O-antigens of *Y. enterocolitica* O6,31 and O8 are the only known polysaccharides that contain 6dGul. The O5,27 and O10 antigens have comb-like structures with each rhamnose residue of the main chain substituted with a xylulose residue. The OPSs of two *Y. kristensenii* strains resemble glycerol teichoic acids. The *Y. ruckerii* OPSs are acidic due to the presence of *N*-acetylmuramic acid or a derivative of 8eLeg with a 4-hydroxybutanoyl group at N-5. An  $\alpha$ 1-2-linked homopolymer of Rha4NFo is shared by *Y. enterocolitica* O9 and *Brucella abortus* [203]. The OPS of *Y. ruckerii* O1 is remarkably similar to that of *Salmonella arizonae* O61, and those of *Y. enterocolitica* O5,27 and *Y. kristensenii* O11,23 are identical with the OPSs of *E. coli* O97 and O98, respectively.

## Other Genera

*Plesiomonas shigelloides*, the only species in the genus, is a ubiquitous micro-organism, which may cause water- and food-born gastrointestinal infections and illnesses in immunocompromised hosts and neonates. Its OPSs contains various unusual components, including D-glycero-D-manno-heptose (DDmanHep), 6dmanHep, L6dTalN, QuiN4N and GlcN3NA as well as *N*-acyl groups: acetimidoyl, (*S*)-3-hydroxybutanoyl or 3-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-5-oxopropyl (Table 3.15). The O17 antigen possesses a disaccharide O-unit composed of two uncommon sugars: one acidic, LAltNAcA, and one basic, FucNAc4N. It has the same structure as the plasmid-encoded OPS of *Shigella sonnei* [91].

*Yokenella regensburgei* is recovered from wounds and knee fluid, respiratory tract, urine, sputum and stool. It is an opportunistic pathogen, especially under immunocompromised conditions. The OPSs of four strains studied have the same trisaccharide O-unit containing LDmanHep and 2-O-acetylated or, in one strain, 2,4-di-O-acetylated L6dTal [227]:

2)LDmanHep( $\alpha$ 1-3)L6dTal2(4)Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-

**Table 3.13** Structures of *Y. pseudotuberculosis* OPSs

O1a [190]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- Parf( $\alpha$ 1-3)6dmanHep( $\beta$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O1b [191]	2)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Parf( $\beta$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O1c [192]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Parf( $\beta$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O2a [189,193]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- Abe( $\alpha$ 1-3)6dmanHep( $\beta$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O2b [194]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Abe( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O2c [195]	6)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Abe( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O3 [186, 195]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Par( $\beta$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O4a [196]	6)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Tyv( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O4b [197]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- Tyv( $\alpha$ 1-3)6dmanHep( $\beta$ 1-4) $\downarrow$
O5a [185,186]	2)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Asc( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O5b [185,186]	2)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1- L6dAlt( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O6 <sup>a</sup> [185,186,198]	3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-6)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Col( $\alpha$ 1-2)Sug( $\beta$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O7 [187]	6)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Col( $\alpha$ 1-2) $\downarrow$ Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6) $\downarrow$
O9 [199]	4)GlcNAc3Ac( $\beta$ 1-4)L.FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O10 [200]	4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Col( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$ L(6-1 $\alpha$ )Col
O11 [201]	2)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1- L6dAlt( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
O15 [202]	2)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Parf( $\beta$ 1-3) $\downarrow$

<sup>a</sup>Sug indicates yersiniose A.

*Budvicia aquatica*, *Pragia fontium*, *Rahnella aquatilis* are the only species in each of the three new genera of Enterobacteriaceae. They are isolated mainly from fresh water, water pipes and sometimes from clinical specimens but the



**Table 3.14** Structures of other *Yersinia* sp. OPSS

<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> O1,2a,3 <sup>a</sup> , O2a,2b,3 [185,204]	2)L6dAlt/3Ac(β1-2)L6dAlt/3Ac(β1-3)L6dAlt/(β1-
<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> O2,3, O3 [185,204]	2)L6dAlt(β1-
<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> O4,32, <i>Y. intermedia</i> O4,33 <sup>a,b</sup> [185,198]	3)GalNAc(α1-3)GalNAc(β1- Sug1*Ac(α1-4)↓
<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> O5,27 <sup>c</sup> [185]	3)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(β1- Xluf(β2-2)↓ L(2-2β)Xluf
<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> O6,31 [185]	2)Gal(β1-3)6dGul(α1-
<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> O8 <sup>d</sup> [185]	4)Man(1-3)Gal(1-3)GalNAc(α1- 6dGul(1-3)↓ L(2-1)L.Fuc
<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> O9 [185]	2)Rha4NFo(α1-
<i>Y. enterocolitica</i> O10 [205]	3)Rha(α1- LXluf(β2-2)↓
<i>Y. kristensenii</i> O11,23, O11,24 <sup>a</sup> [206]	3)L.QuiNAc(α1-4)GalNAcA3Ac(α1-3)L.QuiNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-
<i>Y. kristensenii</i> O12,25 [207]	2)Gro(1-P-6)Glc(β1-4)L.FucNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1- Glc(α1-6)GalNAc(α1-3)↓ GlcNAc(β1-4)↓
<i>Y. kristensenii</i> O12,26 [208]	2)Gro(1-P-6)Glc(β1-6)GalNAc(α1-3)L.FucNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1- Glc(α1-2)↓ Glc(α1-4)↓
<i>Y. frederiksenii</i> O16,29 <sup>c</sup> [209]	2)Rha(α1-3)Rha(β1-3)Rha(α1- Sug(β1-2)↓
<i>Y. kristensenii</i> O25,35 [210]	2)Gro(1-P-6)Glc(β1-4)L.FucNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1- Glc(α1-6)Gal(α1-3)↓ Glc(α1-4)↓
<i>Y. kristensenii</i> O28 [211]	3)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1- L(2-1α)GalNAcA(4-1α)L.Rha
<i>Y. aldovae</i> 6005 [212]	2)Glc(β1-2)Fuc3N(R3Hb)(β1-6)GlcNAc(α1-4)GalNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1- Glc(β1-3)↓
<i>Y. bercovieri</i> O10 <sup>e</sup> [213]	3)Rha(α1-3)Rha(α1- Sug(α1-2)↓
<i>Y. mollarettii</i> [214]	2)Gal(β1-3)6dGul(α1-
<i>Y. rohdei</i> WA 339 [215]	3)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(β1-
<i>Y. ruckerii</i> O1 [67, 216]	8)8eLegp5(4Hb)7Ac(α2-3)L.FucNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1- GlcNAc(β1-4)↓
<i>Y. ruckerii</i> O2 <sup>f</sup> [217]	4)GlcNAc6Ac3(Rlac)(α1-3)L.QuiNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-

<sup>a</sup>The OPS lacks O-acetylation.

<sup>b</sup>Sug indicates yersiniose B.

<sup>c</sup>An alternative structure with one more LRha residue in the O-unit has been reported for the O5 and O5,27 antigens [218].

<sup>d</sup>The configurations of most glycosidic linkages have not been determined.

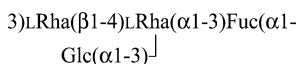
<sup>e</sup>Sug indicates yersiniose A.

<sup>f</sup>Details of the structure elucidation have not been reported.

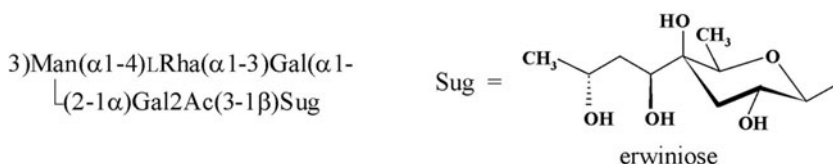




carbohydrates, and the structure may need revision [1]. The OPS of *P. atrosepticum* ssp. *carotovora* (formerly *E. carotovora*) is enriched in deoxy sugars [236]:



and a higher branched monosaccharide erwiniose has been identified in the OPS of *P. atrosepticum* ssp. *atroseptica* [237] (Fig. 3.2).



**Fig. 3.2** Structure of the OPS of *Pectobacterium atrosepticum* ssp. *atroseptica* [237]

### 3.3.2.2 Aeromonadaceae

*Aeromonas* species are ubiquitous water-borne bacteria responsible for a wide spectrum of diseases in aquatic and terrestrial animals as well as in humans. *A. hydrophila* and *A. caviae* are often associated with gastrointestinal diseases in adults and acute gastroenteritis in children. Most OPSs of the genus studied so far are neutral. The O-unit of *A. hydrophila* O34 contains two L6dTal residues, one of which is randomly O-acetylated. The OPSs of various *A. salmonicida* types possess a main chain of 4)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1- and differ in the modes of O-acetylation and glucosylation (Table 3.17). Under *in vivo* growth conditions, *A. salmonicida* type A strain A449 produces a different OPS with a side chain elongated by four more Glc residues and more sites of O-acetylation [238]. In encapsulated type A strain 80204-1, the OPS includes a partially amidated GalNAcA residue and an *N*-acetyl-L-alanyl derivative of Qui3N [239]. The OPSs of *A. caviae* are acidic due to the presence of GlcA or glycerol 1-phosphate. The O-antigen of *A. bestiarum* with an L-rhamnan backbone is shared by *Pseudomonas syringe* pv. *atofaciens* [240, 241]. *A. trota*, *Vibrio cholerae* O22 and O139 and *Pseudoalteromonas tetraodonis* have a branched tetrasaccharide fragment in common, which represents a colitose (3-deoxy-L-fucose) analogue of the Le<sup>b</sup> antigenic determinant.

### 3.3.2.3 Pseudoalteromonadaceae, Shewanellaceae, Idiomarinaceae

These families combine microorganisms of the marine origin, whose O-antigen structures have been summarized recently [251, 252]. The OPSs of obligatory marine bacteria *Pseudoalteromonas* (formerly *Alteromonas*) are neutral or acidic and contain various unusual components, such as LIdoA, amino and diamino hexuronic acids, their primary amides and amides with amino acids, keto sugars, including Kdo and Pse, an ether of Glc with (*R*)-lactic acid (glucolactilic acid) and glycerol phosphate; constituent amino sugars bear various N-linked hydroxy and amino acids (Table 3.18). An agarolytic strain *P. agarivorans* KMM 232 (former

**Table 3.17** Structures of *Aeromonas* OPSs

<i>A. bestiarum</i> [242]	3)LRhap( $\alpha$ 1-3)LRhap( $\alpha$ 1-2)LRhap( $\alpha$ 1-2)LRhap( $\alpha$ 1- L(2-1 $\beta$ )GlcNAc
<i>A. caviae</i> 11212 [243]	6)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3))L(4-1 $\beta$ )Gal
<i>A. caviae</i> ATCC 15468 [244]	4)GalNAc3( <i>P</i> 1Gro)( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)LRhap( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>A. hydrophila</i> SJ-44 <sup>a</sup> [245]	4)LRha2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>A. hydrophila</i> O34 <sup>b</sup> [246]	4)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)L6dTal2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- L(3-1 $\alpha$ )L6dTal2,3,4Ac
<i>A. salmonicida</i> type A [247,248]	4)LRha2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1- Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3))
<i>A. salmonicida</i> type B [248]	4)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>A. salmonicida</i> type C [248]	4)LRha4c( $\alpha$ 1-3)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>A. salmonicida</i> SJ-15 <sup>c</sup> [249]	4)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)ManNAc4Ac( $\beta$ 1- Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3))
<i>A. salmonicida</i> 80204-1 [239]	4)Qui3N(LAlaAc)( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAcAN(1-3)QuiNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>A. trota</i> [250]	3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Col( $\alpha$ 1-2))L(4-1 $\alpha$ )Col

<sup>a</sup>*A. hydrophila* O11 antigen has the same structure but, in addition to LRha2Ac, includes minor LRha3Ac [74].

<sup>b</sup>Lateral L6dTal carries no, one or two *O*-acetyl groups at any positions.

<sup>c</sup>The structure seems to need reinvestigation [248].

*P. marinoglutinosa*) synthesizes different polysaccharides in the S- and R-form colonies: a linear sulfated glycan, which is highly uncommon for O-antigens, or a branched OPS enriched in amino sugars, including an *N*-acetyl-L-threonyl derivative of FucN, respectively. The OPS of *P. rubra* has a similar structure to that of *Vibrio vulnificus* CECT 5198 [253] but the latter incorporates QuiNAc into the O-unit in place of its biosynthetic precursor 2-acetamido-2,6-dideoxy-D-xylohexos-4-ulose in *P. rubra*.

Bacteria of the genus *Shewanella* are responsible for spoilage of protein-rich foods and are opportunistic pathogens of marine animals and humans. All OPSs of *Shewanella* studied are acidic and many contain GlcA, GalA or amides of GalA with 2-amino-1,3-propanediol (GroN) or *N*<sup>ε</sup>-[(*S*)-1-carboxyethyl]-L-lysine (SalaLys) (Table 3.19). The OPS of *S. japonica* KMM 3601 is one of a few O-antigens that contain a derivative of 4-epilegionaminic acid (4eLeg). In *S. algae* BrY, an LRha residue is linked to a neighbouring LFucN through O2 of an L-malyl group, which is the *N*-acyl substituent of the latter.

The OPS of *Idiomarina zobellii* is unique in the presence of two amino sugars, Qui4N and LGulNA, with free amino groups [258]:

3)Qui4N( $\alpha$ 1-4)GlcA( $\alpha$ 1-6)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)LGulNA( $\alpha$ 1-3)FucNAc( $\beta$ 1-

**Table 3.18** Structures of *Pseudoalteromonas* OPSs

<i>Pseudoalteromonas</i> sp. KMM 634 [251]	4)ManNAc3NAcA6LAla( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc3NAcA( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-3)QuiNAc4N(S3Hb)( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>Pseudoalteromonas</i> sp. KMM 637 [251]	4)Glc( $\beta$ 1-4)GalA( $\beta$ 1-4)Man( $\beta$ 1-
<i>Pseudoalteromonas</i> sp. KMM 639 [251]	3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal6(P2Gro)( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>P. agarivorans</i> (R-from) [254]	3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)FucN(LThrAc)( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-ManNAcA( $\beta$ 1-4) <sup>↓</sup>
<i>P. agarivorans</i> (S-from) <sup>a</sup> [251]	4)LRha2R( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\beta$ 1-
<i>P. aliena</i> [252]	3)GlcA6L.Ser( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)ManNAcA6L.Ser( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-L(4-1 $\alpha$ )Qui4NAc
<i>P. atlantica</i> [255]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-6)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalA( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc( $\beta$ 1-L(6-2 $\beta$ )Pse5Ac7Ac
<i>P. distincta</i> [251]	4)Pse5Ac7Fo( $\alpha$ 2-4)QuiNAc( $\beta$ 1-GlcA( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)GalNAcA3Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3) <sup>↓</sup>
<i>P. elyakovii</i> [251]	6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>P. flavipulchra</i> [251]	7)Kdo( $\alpha$ 2-3)LD6dTAl4Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal(1 $\beta$ -
<i>P. haloplanktis</i> ATCC 14393 <sup>T</sup> [251]	2)Qui3N(DAlaAc)( $\beta$ 1-4)GalNAcA( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal2,6Ac( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAcA( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc4NAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>P. haloplanktis</i> KMM 156 [251]	2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)LRha( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-L(3-1 $\alpha$ )Glc3Rlac
<i>P. haloplanktis</i> KMM 223 [251]	2)LIdoA( $\alpha$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-3)QuiNAc4N(S3Hb)( $\beta$ 1-L(4-1 $\alpha$ )QuiNAc4N(S3Hb)
<i>P. marinoglutinosa</i> ( <i>Alteromonas marinoglutinosa</i> ) [256]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-L(4-1 $\beta$ )ManNAc
<i>P. nigrifaciens</i> [251]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-4)LGulNAcA( $\alpha$ 1-4)GlcNAc3Ac( $\beta$ 1-L(4-1 $\alpha$ )Fuc3N(4Hb)
<i>P. rubra</i> <sup>b</sup> [253]	4)GlcNAc3NRAN( $\beta$ 1-4)GalNAmA3Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)Sug( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>P. tetraodonis</i> [251], <i>P. carrageenovora</i> [252]	2)Col( $\alpha$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc(1 $\beta$ -L(3-1 $\beta$ )Gal(2-1 $\alpha$ )Col

<sup>a</sup>R indicates sulfate.<sup>b</sup>R indicates 4-L-malyl, and Sug indicates 2-acetamido-2,6-dideoxy-D-xylo-hexos-4-ulose.**Table 3.19** Structures of *Shewanella* OPSs

<i>S. algae</i> 48055 [251]	3)GalA6(GroN)( $\alpha$ 1-4)Neu5Ac( $\alpha$ 2-3)GalA6(GroN)( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>S. algae</i> BrY <sup>a</sup> [251]	3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-2)R(4-2)LFucN( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiPNAc4N(R3Hb)( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>S. fidelis</i> KMM 3582 <sup>b</sup> [252]	2)GalA6(2SalaLys)( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>S. japonica</i> KMM 3299 <sup>T</sup> [252]	3)Fuc4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalA( $\alpha$ 1-3)LFucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc4NAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>S. japonica</i> KMM 3601 [257]	4)4eLeg5Ac7Ac( $\alpha$ 2-4)GlcA3Ac-( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-

<sup>a</sup>R indicates 4-L-malyl.



**Table 3.21** Structures of *A. pleuropneumoniae* OPSs

1, 9, <sup>a</sup> 11 [262,263]	2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-3)↓
2 [262]	2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Glc( $\beta$ 1-4)Glc6Ac( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
3, 8, 15 [262,264]	3)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Gal( $\beta$ 1-6)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-6)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-
4 [262]	4)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)↓
5 <sup>b</sup> [262]	6)Gal( $\beta$ 1-
6 [262]	3)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Gal( $\beta$ 1-6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-6)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-
7, 13 [262,265]	4)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)↓
10 [262]	2)Gal( $\beta$ 1-
12 [266]	5)Gal( $\beta$ 1-6)Gal( $\beta$ 1-Gal( $\alpha$ 1-6)↓
14 [267]	5)Gal( $\beta$ 1-Gal( $\alpha$ 1-2)↓

<sup>a</sup>In serotype 9, GlcNAc is present in a non-stoichiometric amount.

<sup>b</sup>In several strains, the polysaccharide is randomly O-acetylated.

**Table 3.22** Structures of *M. haemolytica* OPSs

A1, A6, A9 [270]	4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
T3 [271]	4)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
T4, T10 [272]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-

### 3.3.2.5 Pseudomonadaceae

*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* is an important opportunistic pathogen causing human infections, primarily in immunocompromized hosts and cystic fibrosis patients. O-antigen structures of this bacterium have been studied in detail and surveyed repeatedly [274–276]. In serogroups O1–O13, the OPSs have linear acidic tri- or tetra-saccharide O-units typically containing LRha, 6-deoxyamino sugars (QuiN, FucN, LFucN, QuiN4N) and acidic amino sugars, including GalNA, LGalNA, GlcN3NA, ManN3NA, LGulN3NA, Pse and 8eLeg. 2,3-Diamino-2,3-dideoxyhexuronic acids and both 5,7-diamino-3,5,7,9-tetradeoxynon-2-ulosonic acids have been found in *P. aeruginosa* for the first time in nature. Most amino sugars are N-acetylated but formyl, acetimidoyl, (*R*)- and (*S*)-3-hydroxybutanoyl occur as *N*-acyl groups too. Similar OPSs within complex O-serogroups differ in: (1) the pattern of O-acetylation, (2) an *N*-acyl group (acetyl *versus* 3-hydroxybutanoyl), (3) a monosaccharide (QuiN *versus* FucN, ManN3NA *versus* LGulN3NA, the presence of lateral Glc), and (4) a linkage ( $\alpha$ 1-3 *versus*  $\alpha$ 1-2 or  $\beta$ 1-3,  $\alpha$ 1-4 *versus*  $\beta$ 1-4).

Another bacterium well studied in respect to the O-antigen structure is *Pseudomonas syringae*, an important phytopathogen that infects a wide range of plants. The OPSs of *P. syringae* and related species are linear D- or L-rhamnan, a mixed D/L-rhamnan or branched polysaccharides with a rhamnan backbone and side chains of Rha, Fuc, GlcNAc or Fuc3NAc [240, 241, 277, 278]. In several D-rhamnan-based OPSs, Rha may be O-methylated. Characteristic features of the OPSs of this group are (1) irregularity owing to a non-stoichiometric glycosylation or O-methylation, (2) the presence of O-units of different types in one strain, (3) O-antigen diversity within one pathovar, and (4) sharing an OPS by different pathovars.

Structures of the OPSs have been determined also in an ubiquitous microorganism *P. fluorescens*, a phytopathogen *P. cichorii*, a mushroom pathogen *P. tolaasii*, a mushroom-associated bacterium *P. reactans*, a rhizosphere colonizer *P. putida* and several other *Pseudomonas* species. They are diverse in composition and include various 6-deoxyamino sugars (QuiN, LQuiN, FucN, Fuc3N, Fuc4N, QuiN4N), which may bear uncommon *N*-acyl groups, such as (*S*)-3-hydroxybutanoyl, *N*-acetyl-L-alanyl and 3-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-5-oxoprolyl. The last substituent resides on Qui3N in the OPSs of both *P. fluorescens* IMV 2366 and 361, which differ only in one monosaccharide (LRha versus L6dTal4Ac) (Table 3.23). The OPS of the type strain *P. fluorescens* ATCC 13525 is structurally related to that of several *P. syringae* strains [240, 241]. The OPS of *P. fluorescens* ATCC 49271 is a homoglycan composed of a partially 8-O-acetylated 5-*N*-acetimidoyl-7-*N*-acetyl derivative of Leg. Essentially the same homopolymer is the O-antigen of *Legionella pneumophila* serogroup 1 [67, 279]. The OPS of *P. corrugate* contains a derivative of a unique higher sugar 5,7-diamino-5,7,9-trideoxynon-2-ulosonic acid [280]; both OPS structure and configuration of the acid remain to be determined. *Pseudomonas* sp. (former *P. stutzeri*) OX1 has an OPS consisting of two 4-amino-4,6-dideoxyhexose derivatives, Rha4NAc and Fuc4NFo, but in the presence of the azo dye Orange II, it produces another, acidic OPS with such rarely occurring constituents as LGulNAcA and an amide of GalNAcA with L-serine. LGulNAcA in the amide form is present also in the OPS of *P. tolaasii*.

### 3.3.2.6 Moraxellaceae

Bacteria of the genus *Acinetobacter* are soil organisms, which participate in mineralization of various organic compounds. Several species are a key source of hospital infections in debilitated patients and are responsible for cases of community-acquired meningitis and pneumonia. The OPS structures have been studied in *A. baumannii* as well as several other species and unnamed DNA groups. A sugar pyruvic acid acetal is a component of the only known OPS of *A. calcoaceticus* (DNA group 1), whereas other strains of this species produce R-type LPSs. The OPSs of *A. haemolyticus* (DNA group 4) are similar in the presence of various 2-amino-2-deoxyhexuronic acids and derivatives of QuiN4N. The OPSs of *Acinetobacter* (DNA group 2) are either neutral or acidic due to the presence of hexuronic acids (GlcA, GalNAcA, GlcNAc3NAcA) or a derivative of Leg. The other OPSs studied, including those of *A. junii* and *A. lwoffii* (DNA groups 5 and 8,



**Table 3.23** Structures of *Pseudomonas* OPSs

<i>P. fluorescens</i> A (ATCC 13525 <sup>T</sup> ) [281]	3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3) Fuc3NAc( $\alpha$ 1-2) $\downarrow$ L( $\alpha$ 2-1 $\alpha$ )Fuc3NAc
<i>P. fluorescens</i> A (IMV 472) [282]	3)L.Rha2Ac( $\beta$ 1-4)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3) GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-2) $\downarrow$
<i>P. fluorescens</i> A (IMV 1152) [283]	3)Fuc4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)L.QuiNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc( $\beta$ 1-3)
<i>P. fluorescens</i> B (IMV 247) [284]	2)Qui3N(S3Hb)( $\beta$ 1-2)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAcA( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc4N(S3Hb)( $\alpha$ 1-3)
<i>P. fluorescens</i> C <sup>a</sup> (IMV 2366) [285]	2)Qui3NR( $\beta$ 1-3)L.Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)
<i>P. fluorescens</i> 361 <sup>a</sup> [286,287]	4)Qui3NR( $\beta$ 1-3)L6dTal4Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)FucNAc( $\beta$ 1-3)
<i>P. fluorescens</i> G (IMV 2763) <sup>b</sup> [288]	4)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ $\alpha$ 1-3) L6dTal2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
<i>P. fluorescens</i> ATCC 49271 [67,289]	4)Leg5Am7Ac8Ac( $\alpha$ 2-3)
<i>P. chlororaphis</i> ssp. <i>aurantiaca</i> ( <i>P. aurantiaca</i> ) [290]	3)L.FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)L.FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc4NAc( $\beta$ 1-3)
<i>P. cichorii</i> [291]	3)L.FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-2)Qui3NAc( $\beta$ 1-3)L.FucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)
<i>P. putida</i> [292]	2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\beta$ 1-3)
<i>P. reactans</i> [293]	3)QuiN(LAlaAc)4N(LAlaAc)( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)
<i>P. tolaasii</i> [294]	4)L.GulNAcAN3Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc( $\beta$ 1-3)
<i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. OX1 [295]	2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-3) Fuc4NFo( $\alpha$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
<i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. OX1 <sup>c</sup> [296]	4)GalNAcA6Ser( $\alpha$ 1-4)ManNAcA( $\beta$ 1-4)L.GulNAcA( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc4N(S3Hb)( $\beta$ 1-3) L(3-1 $\beta$ )Glc

<sup>a</sup>R indicates 3-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-5-oxopropyl of unknown configuration.

<sup>b</sup>Later, classification of this strain as *P. fluorescens* was questioned.

<sup>c</sup>Configuration of serine has not been determined.

respectively), are all neutral. In *A. lwoffii* EK30 and *Acinetobacter* sp. 4 (DNA group 11), Qui4N and Fuc3N bear uncommon *N*-acyl groups: *D*-homoseryl (*D*Hse) and (*S*)-2-hydroxypropanoyl, respectively (Table 3.24). A peculiar feature of three *Acinetobacter* OPSs is alternating *N*-acetyl and *N*-[(*S*)-3-hydroxybutanoyl] groups on Leg, Qui4N or *D*Hse. The OPSs of *A. baumannii* O7 and O10 have the same main chain, and those of *A. haemolyticus* 57 and 61 differ only in the configuration of the linkage between the O-units.

### 3.3.2.7 Vibrionaceae

From about 200 *V. cholerae* O-serogroups, O1 and O139 strains cause Asiatic cholera, whereas others are opportunistic pathogens responsible for travel diarrhea and other enteric diseases. The OPS structures of both pathogenic and several non-O1, non-O139 serogroups have been established and most of them reviewed recently [322]. Homopolymers of (*R*)- and (*S*)-2-hydroxypropanoyl derivatives of LRha4N have been found in the O144 and O76 antigens, respectively, and the O1 antigen consists of an (*S*)-2,4-dihydroxybutanoyl derivative of Rha4N.



**Table 3.24** Structures of *Acinetobacter* OPSS

<i>A. calcoaceticus</i> 7 [297]	2)Gal4,6Rpyr3Ac(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1-4)GlcA(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-3)GlcNAc(α1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)
<i>A. baumannii</i> O1 [298]	4)Gal(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)
<i>A. baumannii</i> O2 [299]	4)Gal(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GalNAc(3-1α)GalNAc(3-1β)Fuc3N(R3Hb)
<i>A. baumannii</i> O5 [300,301]	3)GalNAcA(α1-3)LFucNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)LFucNAc
<i>A. baumannii</i> O7 [302]	2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)GlcNAc(4-1β)LRha
<i>A. baumannii</i> O10 [303]	2)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)ManNAc
<i>A. baumannii</i> O11 <sup>a</sup> [304,305]	4)GalNAc(β1-3)Gal(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)GalNAc(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)Glc
<i>A. baumannii</i> O12 <sup>a</sup> O23 [306]	3)GalNAc(β1-3)Gal(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GlcNAc(6-1β)Qui3N(R3Hb)
<i>A. baumannii</i> O16 [305]	6)GlcNAc(α1-4)GalNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)
<i>A. baumannii</i> O18 [307]	3)Gal(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)ManNAc(β1-4)Gal(α1-4)
<i>A. baumannii</i> O22 [308]	3)Glc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)
<i>A. baumannii</i> O24 <sup>b</sup> [67,309]	4)Leg5R7Ac(β2-6)GlcNAc(α1-3)LFucNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GlcNAc
<i>A. baumannii</i> ATCC 17961 [310]	3)Gal(α1-6)Glc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)GlcNAc3NAcA(β1-4)LFucNAc(α1-3)GlcNAc
<i>A. baumannii</i> [311]	3)Qui4NAc(β1-3)GalNAc(α1-4)GalNAc(α1-3)GalNAc(α1-6)Gal(α1-6)
<i>A. baumannii</i> 24 <sup>b</sup> [312]	4)GlcNAc6Ac(α1-4)GalNAcA(α1-3)QuiNAc4NR(β1-6)Gal(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)
<i>Acinetobacter</i> sp. 44 (DNA group 3) [313]	3)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)LRha(2-1β)GlcA(4-1α)LRha
<i>A. haemolyticus</i> ATCC 17906 [314]	4)GalNAcA6DAla(α1-4)GalNAcA(α1-3)QuiNAc4NAc(β1-6)Gal(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GlcNAc
<i>A. haemolyticus</i> 57 [315]	4)ManNAcA(β1-4)LFucNAcA3Ac(α1-3)QuiNAc4N(S3Hb)(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GlcNAc
<i>A. haemolyticus</i> 61 [315]	4)ManNAcA(β1-4)LFucNAcA3Ac(α1-3)QuiNAc4N(S3Hb)(β1-6)Gal(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GlcNAc
<i>A. junii</i> 65 [316]	2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)Gal(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GalNAc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GlcNAc
<i>A. lwoffii</i> EK30 <sup>b</sup> [317]	3)Qui4N(DHseR)(β1-6)Gal(α1-4)GalNAc(α1-3)FucNAc(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GlcNAc
<i>A. lwoffii</i> EK67, <i>Acinetobacter</i> sp. VS-15 [318]	2)LRha(1-6)Gal(1-4)GalNAc(1-3)QuiNAc(1-6)Gal(β1-3)GlcNAc(β1-3)
<i>Acinetobacter</i> sp. 90 (DNA group 10) [319]	3)Gal(α1-4)GalNAc(β1-3)Gal(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)Fuc4N(R3Hb)
<i>Acinetobacter</i> sp. 94 (DNA group 11) [320]	3)Gal(α1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GalNAc(4-1α)Fuc3N(S2HpAc)
<i>Acinetobacter</i> sp. 96 (DNA group 11) [321]	4)Man(β1-3)Man(α1-3)LFuc(α1-3)GlcNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)LFuc
<i>Acinetobacter</i> sp. 108 (DNA group 13) [301]	4)Gal(α1-6)Gal(β1-3)GalNAc(β1-6)Gal(α1-6)GalNAc(3-1α)GalNAc(3-1β)Fuc3N(R3Hb)

<sup>a</sup>Another OPS having the same structure as the *A. baumannii* O16 antigen is also present.

<sup>b</sup>R indicates acetyl or (S)-3-hydroxybutanoyl.

2-O-Methylation of the terminal non-reducing Rha4N residue in the O1 antigen results in seroconversion from variant Inaba to Ogawa. There are present also other unusual monosaccharide components, such as ascarylose,  $\text{DDmanHep}$  and a 5-*N*-acetimidoyl-7-*N*-acetyl derivative of Pse. Several other unusual *N*-acyl groups present on amino sugars are 3,5-dihydroxyhexanoyl, (2*R*,3*R*)-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-5-oxopropyl and *N*-acetyl-*L*-allothreonyl (Table 3.25). The O139 and O155 antigens, as well as that of *Vibrio mimicus* N-1990, include a cyclic phosphate group on Gal. The O22 and O139 antigens consist of only one O-unit with two colitose residues in each strain. The OPSs of *V. cholerae* O8, O10 and an unclassified strain H11 are similar to those of *Listonella anguillarum* O2a, *E. coli* O64 and *Shewanella algae* 48055, respectively.

**Table 3.25** Structures of *V. cholerae* OPSs

O1 <sup>a</sup> [322]	2)Rha4NR( $\alpha$ 1-
O2 [323]	4)Qui <sup>p</sup> NAc( $\beta$ 1-4)Pse5Am7Ac( $\beta$ 2-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-
O3 <sup>b</sup> [324]	2)DDmanHep( $\alpha$ 1-4)LFucNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc4NR( $\beta$ 1- L(3-1 $\alpha$ )Asc
O5 <sup>c</sup> [325]	4)ManNAcA( $\beta$ 1-3)QuiNAc4NAc( $\beta$ 1- Fuc3NR( $\alpha$ 1-3)-J
O6 [326]	6)GlcNAc3Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)LRha2Ac( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- L(4-1 $\alpha$ )GlcA
O8 [327]	4)GlcNAc3N(LAlaFo)AN( $\beta$ 1-4)ManNAc3NAcAN( $\beta$ 1- 4)LGulNAc3NAcA( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc4NAc( $\beta$ 1-
O9 [328]	4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAcA( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAcA( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1- Glc( $\alpha$ 1-4)-J
O10 [322]	3)ManNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GlcA( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
O21 [329]	7)DDmanHep( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1- LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)-J L(4-1 $\beta$ )GalNAc
O22 [322]	GalA3,4Ac( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalA( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc( $\beta$ 1- L(2-1 $\alpha$ )Col L(4-1 $\alpha$ )Col
O43 [330]	3)Qui4N(LaThrAc)( $\beta$ 1-3)Gal <sup>p</sup> NAcA( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
O76 [331]	2)LRha4N(S2Hp)( $\alpha$ 1-
O139 [322]	Gal4,6P( $\beta$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)GalA( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc( $\beta$ 1- Col( $\alpha$ 1-2)-J L(4-1 $\alpha$ )Col
O140 (bioserogroup Hakata [332])	2)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-
O144 [333]	2)LRha4N(R2Hp)( $\alpha$ 1-
O155 [334]	4)LFuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)FucNAc( $\beta$ 1- L(3-1 $\alpha$ )GlcNAc(4-1 $\alpha$ )LFuc(3-1 $\alpha$ )Gal4,6P
H11 [335]	4)GalA6(GroN)( $\alpha$ 1-4)NeuAc( $\alpha$ 2-3)GalA6(GroN)( $\beta$ 1-3)QuiNAc( $\beta$ 1-

<sup>a</sup>R indicates (*S*)-2,4-dihydroxybutanoyl.

<sup>b</sup>R indicates 3,5-dihydroxyhexanoyl of unknown configuration.

<sup>c</sup>R indicates (2*R*,3*R*)-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-5-oxopropyl.

Among non-cholerae vibrios, there are marine bacteria, including fish pathogens *V. vulnificus* and *V. ordalii*, as well as opportunistic pathogens of humans, such as *V. fluvialis* and *V. mimicus*. Their OPSs contain various unusual components too, e.g. a (S)-3-hydroxybutanoyl derivative of  $\text{L RhaN3N}$ , 2-acetamido-2,6-dideoxy-D-xylo-hexos-4-ulose, a 2-N-acetimidoyl derivative of  $\text{L GalNA}$ , a partially O-acetylated 4-D-malyl derivative of  $\text{GlcN3N}$  and 3-O-[(R)-1-hydroxyethyl]-L-rhamnose (rhamnolactilic acid). The OPS of *V. fluvialis* O19 and *Vibrio* bioserogroup 1875 is a homopolymer of a 3-hydroxypropanoyl derivative of  $\text{Rha4N}$ ; in the latter bacterium, the monosaccharide at the non-reducing end is 2-O-methylated [336]. The SR-type LPS of *V. fluvialis* M-940 has a single heptasaccharide O-unit (Table 3.26). The OPS of *V. alginoliticus* includes di-N-acetyllegionaminic acid [67, 337] but the O-unit structure remains unknown.

In the OPSs of a fish pathogen *Listonella* (former *Vibrio*) *anguillarum*, derivatives of amino and diamino sugars and hexuronic acids are abundant (Table 3.27). In strain 1282, an N-formyl-L-alanyl derivative of  $\text{GlcN3NAN}$  at the non-reducing end of the OPS is 4-O-acetylated, and in an unnamed strain, the terminal  $\text{L Qui3NAc}$  residue is 4-O-methylated. The discrimination of strains

**Table 3.26** Structures of other *Vibrio* sp. OPSs

<i>V. fluvialis</i> sv. 3 [338]	4) $\text{L Rha}(\alpha 1-3)\text{ManNAc}(\beta 1-$
<i>V. fluvialis</i> OKA-82-708 [339]	2) $\text{L Rha}(\alpha 1-3)\text{L Rha}(\alpha 1-3)\text{L Rha}(\alpha 1-3)\text{L Rha}(\alpha 1-$ $\text{GlcNAc}(\beta 1-2)\text{J}$
<i>V. fluvialis</i> AQ-0002B [340]	2) $\text{Man}(\beta 1-4)\text{GalNAc}(\alpha 1-4)\text{GalA}(\alpha 1-3)\text{GlcNAc}(\alpha 1-$ $\text{L}(3-1\alpha)\text{L Rha3Rlac}$
<i>V. fluvialis</i> M-940 [341]	$\text{L Rha}(\alpha 1-2)\text{L Fuc}(\alpha 1-2)\text{Gal}(\alpha 1-2)\text{L Fuc}(\alpha 1-3)\text{GlcA}(\beta 1-$ $4)\text{L Rha}(\alpha 1-3)\text{GlcNAc}(\beta 1-$
<i>V. fluvialis</i> O19, <i>Vibrio</i> bioserogroup 1875 [342,343]	2) $\text{Rha4N}(3\text{Hp})(\alpha 1-$
<i>V. fluvialis</i> AA-18239 [344]	4) $\text{GalNAc}(\alpha 1-2)\text{Ribf}(\beta 1-$
<i>V. mimicus</i> N-1990 [345]	4) $\text{GalNAc}(\alpha 1-3)\text{GalNAc}(\beta 1-2)\text{Gal4,6P}(\beta 1-3)\text{GalNAc}(\alpha 1-$
<i>V. mimicus</i> W-26768 [346]	3) $\text{Qui3N}(R3\text{Hb})(\beta 1-$ $\text{GalNAc}(\alpha 1-2)\text{J}$
<i>V. ordalii</i> O2 <sup>a</sup> [347,348]	4) $\text{GlcNAc3N}(\text{LAlaFo})\text{AN}(\beta 1-4)\text{GlcNAc3NAmA}(\beta 1-$ $4)\text{L GulNAc3NAcA}(\alpha 1-3)\text{Sug}-(\beta 1-$
<i>V. vulnificus</i> CECT 4602 <sup>b</sup> [349]	4) $\text{GlcNAc}(\alpha 1-3)\text{L Rha}(\alpha 1-3)\text{GlcNAc}(\beta 1-$ $\text{L}(3-1\beta)\text{L RhaNAc3N}(S3\text{Hb})$
<i>V. vulnificus</i> YJ016 [350]	3) $\text{L GalNAmA}(\alpha 1-3)\text{QuiNAc4NAc}(\beta 1-3)\text{L Fuc}(\alpha 1-$ $3)\text{GlcNAc}(\alpha 1-$ $\text{L}(4-1\beta)\text{GlcNAc6Ac}$
<i>V. vulnificus</i> CECT 5198 <sup>c</sup> [253]	4) $\text{GlcNAc3NRAN}(\beta 1-4)\text{L GalNAmA}(\alpha 1-3)\text{QuiNAc}(\alpha 1-$

<sup>a</sup>Sug indicates 2-acetamido-2,6-dideoxy-D-xylo-hexos-4-ulose.

<sup>b</sup>The presence of ~20% (R)-3-hydroxybutanoyl group reported [349] could be due to a partial racemization in the course of acid hydrolysis.

<sup>c</sup>R indicates 4-D-malyl or 2-O-acetyl-4-D-malyl.

**Table 3.27** Structures of *L. anguillarum* OPSs

<i>L. anguillarum</i> O2a; O2b <sup>a</sup> [347,351,352]	4)GlcNAc3N(LAlaR)AN(β1-4)ManNAc3NAmA(β1-4)LGulNAc3NAcA(α1-3)QuiNAc4NAc(β1-4)Qui3NAc(β1-3)FucNAc4NAc(α1-3)Qui4NR(β1-4)LQui3NAc(β1-4)LQui3NAc(β1-4)QuiNAc(α1-2)↓
<i>L. anguillarum</i> 1282 [352]	4)GlcNAc3N(LAlaFo)AN(β1-4)ManNAc3NAmA(β1-4)Qui3NAc(β1-3)FucNAc4NAc(α1-3)Qui4NR(β1-4)LQui3NAc(β1-4)LQui3NAc(β1-4)QuiNAc(α1-2)↓
<i>L. anguillarum</i> V-123 <sup>b</sup> [353]	3)GalNAcAN(α1-4)GalNFoA(α1-3)QuiNAc(α1-3)Qui4NR(β1-4)LQui3NAc(β1-4)LQui3NAc(β1-4)QuiNAc(α1-2)↓
<i>L. anguillarum</i> <sup>c</sup> [354]	4)LQui3NAc(β1-4)LQui3NAc(β1-4)QuiNAc(α1-2)↓

<sup>a</sup>R indicates Fo in serotype O2a or Ac in serotype O2b [351].

<sup>b</sup>R indicates 2,4-dihydroxy-3,3,4-trimethyl-5-oxoprolyl of unknown configuration.

<sup>c</sup>Presumably, an *O*-propanoyl group is present at position 3 or 4 of QuiNAc.

of O2a and O2b serotypes is based on the nature of a 3-*N*-acyl group on GlcN3NAN, which is either *N*-formyl-*L*-alanyl or *N*-acetyl-*L*-alanyl, respectively.

### 3.3.2.8 Xanthomonadaceae

*Xanthomonas campestris* and related species cause several plant diseases. Their OPS structures have been examined [240, 278]. With a few exceptions, the OPSs have a D- or L-rhamnan backbone and many from them have Xyl or LXyl side chains. In *X. campestris* pv. *pruni*, there are three sites of non-stoichiometric xylosylation of the main chain, and totally 0 to 2 LXyl residues per O-unit are present (Table 3.28). The OPSs of *X. campestris* pv. *vitians* and *X. fragariae* have main chains of α1-3- and β1-3-linked LRha residues, which lack strict regularity.

**Table 3.28** Structures of *Xanthomonas* OPSs

<i>X. campestris</i> pv. <i>begoniae</i> [240]	2)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-3)LXyl(β1-2)↓ L(4-1β)LXyl
<i>X. campestris</i> pv. <i>campestris</i> 8004 [355]	3)Rha(α1-3)Rha(β1-3)Fuc3NAc(α1-2)↓
<i>X. campestris</i> pv. <i>malvacearum</i> [356]	2)Rha <sup>3Me</sup> (α1-3)Rha(α1-3)Rha(α1-3)Fucf(α1-4)↓
<i>X. campestris</i> pv. <i>manihotis</i> [240]	2)L.Rha(α1-2)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(β1-3)Xyl(β1-2)↓
<i>X. campestris</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> var. <i>fuscans</i> [356]	2)Rha(α1-3)Rha(α1-3)Rha(α1-3)
<i>X. campestris</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> [357]	2)L.Rha(α1-2)Glc(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-3)LXyl(β1-4)↓ LXyl(β1-3)↓ LXyl(β1-4)↓
<i>X. campestris</i> pv. <i>vignicola</i> [240]	2)Rha(α1-2)Rha(α1-3)Rha(β1-3)Rha(α1-3)↓ L(3-1α)Rha
<i>X. campestris</i> NCPPB 45 [240]	3)GalA(α1-2)L.Rha(α1-2)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-3)Gal(β1-4-1α)L.Rha
<i>X. campestris</i> 642 [240]	2)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-2)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-3)L.Rha(α1-3)Xyl(β1-2)↓ L(4-1β)Xyl
<i>X. cassavae</i> [278]	3)Rha(β1-3)Rha4NAc(α1-3)Xyl(β1-2)↓

In the former, parts of the polysaccharide chains are linear and the others bear  $\alpha$ 1-2-linked Fuc3NAc residues [240, 278], and in the latter, the rhamnan is decorated with  $\alpha$ 1-2-linked Fuc residues [240]. The OPS of *X. campestris* NCPPB 45 is exceptionally acidic due to the presence of GalA.

*Stenotrophomonas* (*Xanthomonas* or *Pseudomonas*) *maltophilia* is an emerging opportunist human pathogen, which can cause blood-stream infections and pneumonia with considerable morbidity in immunosuppressed patients. The OPSs of these bacteria are neutral, and most O-units are branched tri- and tetra-saccharides (Table 3.29). As in *X. campestris*, Xyl and Rha in both enantiomeric forms occur in many O-serogroups, and several xylo-rhamnans are structurally related in the two

**Table 3.29** Structures of *S. maltophilia* OPSs

O1 <sup>a</sup> [358]	3)L6dTal2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-Ara $\zeta$ ( $\alpha$ 1-6)) $\downarrow$
O2 [359]	4)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-LXyl( $\beta$ 1-2)) $\downarrow$
O3 [360]	3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-L(4-1 $\alpha$ )Fuc4NAc
O4 [361]	2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-Xyl( $\beta$ 1-2)) $\downarrow$ L(4-1 $\beta$ )Xyl
O6 [362]	3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-Xyl( $\beta$ 1-4)) $\downarrow$
O7 [363]	2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
O8 [364]	2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-4)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-LXyl3Me( $\beta$ 1-4)) $\downarrow$
O10 [365]	2)LRha( $\beta$ 1-2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-LXyl( $\beta$ 1-3)) $\downarrow$
O12/O27 [366]	3)Rha( $\beta$ 1-3)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha4NAc( $\alpha$ 1-L(2-1 $\alpha$ )Fuc3NAc
O16 <sup>b</sup> [367]	3)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-4)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-Rib $\zeta$ ( $\alpha$ 1-4)) $\downarrow$
O18 [361]	2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-LXyl( $\beta$ 1-2)) $\downarrow$ L(4-1 $\beta$ )LXyl
O19 [368]	3)LRha( $\beta$ 1-4)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3)) $\downarrow$
O20 [369]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\beta$ 1-2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
O21 [370]	6)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-Ara $\zeta$ ( $\alpha$ 1-3)) $\downarrow$
O25 [370]	6)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-

<sup>a</sup>The location of the O-acetyl group is tentative.

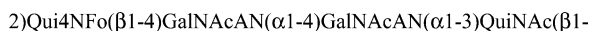
<sup>b</sup>The OPS is non-stoichiometrically O-acetylated at unknown position.



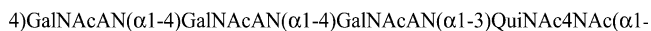
species. The O4 and O18 antigens have the same structure but the constituent monosaccharides, Xyl and Rha, are either D or L, respectively. The O8 antigen contains 3-O-methyl-L-xylose as a component of each O-unit, and the O1 antigen is presumably terminated with 3-O-methyl-6-deoxytalose. Whereas Xyl is always pyranosidic, two other constituent pentoses, Ara and Rib, are present in the furanose form. Other uncommon monosaccharides, including L6dTal, Fuc3NAc, Fuc4NAc and Rha4NAc, are components of the OPSs. A linear D-rhamnan of serogroup O7 has the same structure as the common polysaccharide antigen of *P. aeruginosa* [9] and the O-antigen of several strains of *P. syringae* [240, 241, 277, 278] and *X. campestris* pv. *phaseoli*. A 6)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1- backbone of the O21 and O25 antigens is shared by several *Citrobacter* strains [78].

### 3.3.2.9 Other Families

*Francisella tularensis* from the family Francisellaceae is the etiologic agent of tularemia and one of the most virulent Gram-negative bacteria considered as a biological weapon or bioterrorist agent. From four subspecies, ssp. *tularensis* is the most infective and fatal for humans, whereas ssp. *novicida* is virulent for mice but not humans. The OPS common for *F. tularensis* ssp. *tularensis* and *holarctica* (types A and B) has a tetrasaccharide O-unit with two residues of GalNAcA, both in the amide form, and one residue each of QuiNAc and Qui4NFo [371]:



The 4)GalNAcAN( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAcAN( $\alpha$ 1- disaccharide fragment of this O-antigen is shared by *F. tularensis* ssp. *novicida*, in which QuiNAc is replaced by QuiNAc4NAc and Qui4NFo by the third GalNAcAN residue [371]:



A fish pathogen *Francisella victoria* possesses a non-repetitive polysaccharide part of the LPS containing 20 monosaccharides as well as alanyl, 3-aminobutanoyl and 4-acetamido-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-5-oxopropyl on Qui3N, Qui4N and Fuc4N [372].

*Legionella pneumophila* from the family Legionellaceae is a facultative intracellular bacterium and the cause of legionellosis, pneumonia with sometimes-fatal progression. From 15 existing O-serogroups, strains of serogroup 1 are most often isolated from environmental samples and clinical specimens. Their O-antigen is polylegionaminic acid 4)Leg5Am7Ac( $\alpha$ 2-, which is 8-O-acetylated in part of the strains and mostly nonacetylated in the others [67, 279]. Accordingly, serogroup 1 strains are divided into the Pontiac and non-Pontiac groups. The O-antigen of *L. pneumophila* serogroup 2 and most other non-1 serogroups, except for serogroups 7 and 13, is a homopolymer of a similar derivative of 4-epilegionaminic acid 4)4eLeg5Am7Ac( $\alpha$ 2-, which is also 8-O-acetylated to a different extent (10–90%)

**Table 3.30** Structures of *Halomonas* OPSs

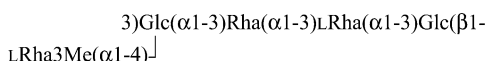
<i>H. alkaliantarctica</i> [375]	3)LRha(β1-4)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-
<i>H. magadiensis</i> [376,377]	4)Glc(β1-3)Gal(β1- and Glc(α1-4)↓ 4)LGulNAcA(α1-4)LGulNAcA(α1-6)Glc(α1-
<i>H. pantelleriensis</i> [374]	2)GlcA4Slac(β1-4)GlcA(β1-4)GalNAcA(α1-3)LQuiNAc(β1-
<i>H. stevensii</i> [378]	4)Glc(β1-3)Gal(β1- Glc(α1-4)↓

[67, 373]. Both Leg and 4-eLeg have been found in *L. pneumophila* for the first time in nature.

The O-antigens have been studied in four species of halophilic bacteria of the genus *Halomonas* (family Halomonadaceae) (Table 3.30). The OPS of *H. alkaliantarctica* is an L-rhamnan, and that of *H. pantelleriensis* is highly acidic due to the presence of GlcA, GalNAcA and an ether of GlcA with (*S*)-lactic acid. The latter OPS is unusual in that an L-configured monosaccharide, LQuiNAc, is the first sugar of the O-unit [374]. *H. magadiensis* (former *H. magadii*) produces two OPSs, one neutral (major) and one acidic enriched in LGulNAcA. The neutral OPS of *H. magadiensis* is shared by *H. stevensii*.

The OPS of the marine bacterium *Marinomonas communis* classified to the family Ocenospirillaceae is a 2)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1- rhamnan [379], which is shared by several *P. syringae* strains [241, 278].

The OPS of a mesophilic chemolithotroph *Acidithiobacillus* (*Thiobacillus*) *ferrooxidans* from the family Acidithiobacillaceae includes both rhamnose enantiomers and 3-*O*-methyl-L-rhamnose as a component of the O-unit [380]:



### 3.3.3 α-Proteobacteria

#### 3.3.3.1 Rhizobiaceae, Xanthobacteraceae

Rhizobacteria are unique in their ability to interact with roots of legumes and to form nitrogen-fixing nodules. The OPSs of *Rhizobium*, *Mesorhizobium* and *Sinorhizobium* (both former *Rhizobium* too) from the family Rhizobiaceae have a lipophilic character due to the abundance of 6-deoxyhexoses (Rha, LRha, LFuc, 6dTal, L6dTal), *O*-methyl and *O*-acetyl groups [381, 382] (Table 3.31).

A short-chain OPS of *R. etli* consisting of five O-units is enriched in *O*-methylated sugars, including methyl ester of GlcA present in the majority of the O-units. It is increased in the content of 2-*O*-methyl-L-fucose in bacteroids isolated from root nodules of the host plant *Phaseolus vulgaris* or in bacterial cultures grown in the presence of anthocyanin as compared with cultures grown

**Table 3.31** Structures of rhizobial OPSs

<i>R. etli</i> <sup>a</sup> [383,384]	4)GlcA6Me(β1-4)LFuc2Me(α1-6dTal3Me(α1-3)) <sup>↓</sup>
<i>R. leguminosarum</i> bv. <i>viciae</i> 3841 [387]	4)Glc3NAmA(β1-4)LFuc2Ac(α1-3)LQuiNAc(α1-6dTal2Ac3Me4Me(α1-3)) <sup>↓</sup>
<i>R. leguminosarum</i> bv. <i>viciae</i> 5523 <sup>a</sup> [388]	4)Glc(α1-3)QuiNAc(α1-
<i>R. leguminosarum</i> bv. <i>trifolii</i> 4s [382]	3)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-4)GlcNAc(β1-ManNAc(α1-2)) <sup>↓</sup>
<i>R. leguminosarium</i> bv. <i>trifolii</i> 24 <sup>b</sup> [389,390]	3)L6dTal(α1-2)LRha(α1-5)Sug(2-
<i>R. leguminosarum</i> bv. <i>viciae</i> [382]	3)LRha(α1-3)LFuc(α1-3)LFuc(α1-Man(α1-2)) <sup>↓</sup>
<i>R. tropici</i> [382]	3)6dTal2Ac(α1-3)LFuc(α1-4)Glc(β1-
<i>M. amorphae</i> ATCC 19655, <i>M. loti</i> HAMBI 1148 [391]	3)Rha(α1-3)Rha(α1-3)Rha(α1-3)Rha(α1-2)Rha3Me(α1-L(2-1β)GlcNAc4Me
<i>M. loti</i> NZP2213 [392]	3)L6dTal2Ac(α1-
<i>M. loti</i> 2213.1 <sup>c</sup> [385]	3)L6dTal2R(α1-
<i>M. loti</i> Mlo-13 [386]	2)L6dTal(α1-3)L6dTal4Ac(α1-2)LRha3Me(α1-
<i>M. huakuii</i> [382]	2)L6dTal(α1-3)L6dTal(α1-2)LRha(α1-
<i>S. fredii</i> <sup>c</sup> [393]	4)GalA(α1-3)LRha2Ac(α1-3)Man2Ac6R(α1-
<i>Sinorhizobium</i> sp. NGR234 [394]	3)LRha(α1-3)LRha(α1-2)LRha3Me(α1-

<sup>a</sup>The OPS is O-acetylated at unknown position.

<sup>b</sup>Sug indicates 3-deoxy-D-lyxo-hept-2-ulosaric acid. The configuration of its linkage remains unknown.

<sup>c</sup>R indicates Ac or Me.

under standard laboratory conditions [383]. 2,3,4-Tri-*O*-methylfucose or, in a minority of molecules, 2-*O*-methyl- and 2,3-di-*O*-methylfucose terminates the non-reducing end of the OPS, and a non-repetitive tetrasaccharide with a Kdo residue at the reducing end is located between the O-antigen and the core OS [384].

The OPS of *R. leguminosarium* 3841 is also short and is built up of three to four O-units. It is the only known O-antigen that contains a derivative of 3-amino-3-deoxyhexuronic acid (Glc3NAmA). Another unique components, a dicarboxylic 3-deoxyhept-2-ulosaric acid, is present in the OPS of *R. leguminosarium* bv. *trifolii* (*R. trifolii*) 24. A Fix<sup>-</sup> mutant of this bacterium has a totally different OPS that lacks L6dTal but is rich in heptose and *O*-methylheptose [384]. The OPS of *M. loti* NZP2213 is a homopolymer of 2-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-L-talose with a small content of 2-*O*-methyl-6-deoxy-L-talose, which is significantly higher in a Tn5 mutant 2213.1 with impaired effectiveness of symbiosis with the host plant *Lotus corniculatus* [385]. In contrast, another Tn5 mutant of the same *M. loti* strain, Mlo-13, is symbiotically enhanced [386]. It has structurally different OPS that makes it resistant to bacteriophage A1, which requires the 6-deoxytalan of the parent strain as receptor.



6-Deoxyhexoses are abundant also in the OPSs of the genus *Agrobacterium* from the same family Rhizobiaceae but non-sugar groups are less common (for the known structures of six strains of *A. tumefaciens* and *A. radiobacter* see review [382]). Three O-antigens are homoglycans: (1) a 6-deoxy-L-talan in *A. tumefaciens* C58, which shares the carbohydrate structure with *M. loti* NZP2213 but differs in the pattern of O-acetylation, (2) an L-rhamnan in a *A. radiobacter* strain having the same structure as the main chain in several *P. syringae* strains [240, 241], and (3) a unique  $\alpha$ 1-3-linked L-glycero-D-manno-heptan in *A. radiobacter* M2/1. Two OPSs are elaborated by *A. tumefaciens* TT9, one of which is a homopolymer of a 3-O-methylated derivative of Fuc4N, in which the monomers are linked through a 4-N-linked 3,4-dihydroxy-1,3-dimethyl-5-oxoprolyl group [382].

The OPS of *Azorhizobium caulinodans* from the family Xanthobacteraceae is composed of a rarely occurring branched monosaccharide 3-C-methylrhamnose, together with rhamnose and 2-O-methylrhamnose, whose absolute configurations are either all D or all L [395]:

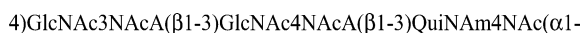


### 3.3.3.2 Other Families

Bacteria of the genus *Brucella* (family Brucellaceae) are facultative intracellular pathogens that cause brucellosis, a group of closely related zoonotic diseases. The bacteria are rather homogeneous in terms of the O-antigens, which are homopolymers of  $\alpha$ 1-2-linked Rha4NFo in A-dominant smooth *Brucella* strains but every fifth residue is  $\alpha$ 1,3-linked in M-dominant strains [203]. Biotype 1 *B. abortus* and *B. melitensis* carry exclusively A or M epitopes, respectively. The existence of various intermediate AM biotypes in these species and *B. suis* with a reduced proportion of the  $\alpha$ -1,3 linkage suggests that the two OPSs are coexpressed. The A-type OPS is characteristic also for *Y. enterocolitica* O9 (Hy 128) [185] that accounts for false-positive serological reactions in the serodiagnostics of the diseases caused by the two bacteria.

Bacteria of the genus *Ochrobactrum* are taxonomically related to *Brucella* but have no medical importance. The only known OPS structure of *O. anthropi*, 3)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1- [396], resembles those of several *S. marcescens* serogroups [114].

The OPS of *Pseudaminobacter defluvii* THI 051<sup>T</sup> (former *Thiobacillus* sp. IFO 14570), the only representative of the family Phyllobacteriaceae studied, consists of three diamino sugars, one of which, 2,4-diamino-2,4-dideoxyglucuronic acid, has not been found elsewhere in nature (the absolute configurations of the monosaccharides have not been proven) [397]:



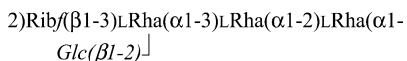
The O-antigens of several strains of *Acidomonas methanolica* (former *Acetobacter methanolicus*) from the family Acetobacteraceae are homopolysaccharides

**Table 3.32** Structures of *Azospirillum* OPSs

<i>A. brasilense</i> S17 [278]	4)LRha2Me( $\alpha$ 1-3)ManN( <i>S</i> 3Hb)( $\alpha$ 1- and GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-4) $\downarrow$ 3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1- Glc( $\beta$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
<i>A. lipoferum</i> SpBr17, SR65 <sup>a</sup> [278,399]	3)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)LRha2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1- Glc( $\beta$ 1-3) $\downarrow$
<i>A. brasilense</i> SR15 [400]	2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\beta$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>A. brasilense</i> Sp245, S27, <i>A. lipoferum</i> RG20a [278,400]	2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\beta$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>A. brasilense</i> Sp245.5 [401]	6)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)ManNAcA( $\beta$ 1-
<i>A. irakense</i> KBC1 [278]	4)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1- $\downarrow$ (3-1 $\alpha$ )LRha(3-1 $\beta$ )Man(3-1 $\alpha$ )LRha(2-1 $\alpha$ )Gal <sup>f</sup>
<i>A. lipoferum</i> Sp59b [278]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1- $\downarrow$ (4-1 $\beta$ )Man(3-1 $\alpha$ )LRha(2-1 $\alpha$ )LRha(3-1 $\alpha$ )LRha

<sup>a</sup>The OPS of strain SR65 lacks O-acetylation.

of common hexoses (for the structures see review [4]). The OPS of another representative of the family, *Gluconacetobacter* (former *Acetobacter*) *diazotrophicus*, has the following structure [398]:



In the family Rhodospirillaceae, studied are nitrogen-fixing soil bacteria of the genus *Azospirillum*, which colonize roots and promote growth of a broad range of plants. In most strains, the OPSs are D-rhamnans or heteroglycans enriched in LRha [278] (Table 3.32). In *A. brasilense* S17, two OPSs have been observed, one of which includes 2-O-methyl-L-rhamnose and a (*S*)-3-hydroxybutanoyl derivative of ManN. The OPSs of *A. irakense* KBC1 and *A. lipoferum* Sp59b are built up of hexasaccharide O-units having the same composition but different structures. A spontaneous mutant Sp245.5 of *A. brasilense* with a changed plasmid switched from the production of a D-rhamnan to an acidic hexosaminoglycan.

The OPS of *Brevundimonas* (*Pseudomonas*) *diminuta* from the family Caulobacteraceae is a partially O-acetylated 4)Man6Ac( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1- mannan [402].

### 3.3.4 $\beta$ -Proteobacteria

#### 3.3.4.1 Burkholderiaceae

Bacteria classified as *Burkholderia* and *Ralstonia* were known formerly as *Pseudomonas* species. Emergent pathogens *B. mallei* and *B. pseudomallei* are the etiologic agents of glanders and melioidosis, respectively, whereas a closely related

bacterium *B. thailandensis* is avirulent. All these bacteria possess similar OPSs having a 3)L6dTal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Glc( $\beta$ 1- backbone, where L6dTal may be non-modified or 2-O-acetylated (in all species), 2-O-methylated (in *B. mallei*) or 2-O-methylated and 4-O-acetylated (in *B. thailandensis* and *B. pseudomallei*) [403–406].

Microorganisms of the so-called *B. cepacia* complex (currently 17 species) including *B. cepacia*, *B. cenocepacia*, *B. vietnamiensis* and others are opportunistic pathogens in immunocompromised patients, especially in those with cystic fibrosis and chronic granulomatous disease. There are several O-serotyping schemes of these bacteria based on the O-antigens, whose structures have been reviewed earlier [407, 408] and are updated below. They are rather simple with linear di- or trisaccharide O-units consisting mainly of hexoses, 6-deoxyhexoses and *N*-acetylhexosamines (Table 3.33). In various strains, two structurally different OPSs coexist. The OPS of *B. cepacia* L is one of a few known O-antigens that contain L-glycero-D-manno-heptose, a common component of the LPS core OS of many bacteria (see Chap. 2). The OPS of *B. cepacia* O3 (CIP 8237) is shared by *P. aeruginosa* O15, *S. marcescens* O14 and *Vibrio fluvialis* AA-18239; that of *B. cepacia* O5 by *P. aeruginosa* O14, *Burkholderia plantarii* and *V. fluvialis* sv. 3.

Other representatives of *Burkholderia* with known OPS structures are phytopathogens, such as *B. gladioli* and *B. plantarii* [240], and plant growth-promoting bacteria (*B. phytofirmans*, *B. brasiliensis*) (Table 3.33). One of the OPS components of *B. brasiliensis* is yersiniose A, a branched monosaccharide found also in *Yersinia*.

Another phytopathogen, *Burkholderia caryophylli*, possesses two OPSs, which are homopolymers of unique higher monosaccharides caryophyllose and caryose (reviewed in ref. [240]). Caryophyllan is irregular owing to the presence of both  $\alpha$ - (major) and  $\beta$ -linked monosaccharide units, and caryan is built up of blocks of O-acetylated and non-acetylated units. Caryan is linked to the core OS through a QuiNAc primer [416].

Phytopathogenic bacteria *Ralstonia solanacearum* cause wilt in tobacco and other plants. A large group of strains of this species have linear or branched OPSs with similar LRha-LRha-LRha-GlcNAc- main chains that differ in the configuration of the GlcNAc linkage, the position of substitution of a Rha residue and a lateral monosaccharide (L-xylose or L-rhamnose) (reviewed in ref. [240]). In many strains, more than one OPS of the sort occur [417]. The OPS of *Ralstonia pickettii* NCTC 11149 has a main chain of the same type [418]:

2)LRha( $\alpha$ 1-2)LRha( $\beta$ 1-3)LRha2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-

whereas that of another *R. pickettii* strain [419] resembles several OPSs of *P. aeruginosa* [276]:

4)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-4)LGalNAcA( $\alpha$ 1-3)QuiNAc4NAc( $\beta$ 1-

**Table 3.33** Structures of *Burkholderia* OPSs

<i>B. cepacia</i> O1 [408]	4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3) <sub>L</sub> GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1- and 4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> O2, E (McKevitt) [408]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1- and 2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> O2, G (IMV 4137) [408]	2) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> O2, G (IMV 598/2) [408]	2) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\alpha$ 1- and 4)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)Man2Ac( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> O3 (CIP 8237) [408]	2)Ribf( $\beta$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> O3 (IMV 4176) [408]	4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- and 2)Ribf( $\beta$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> O4, C, <i>B. vietnamiensis</i> LMG 6999 [408]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\beta$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- and 4) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cenocepacia</i> K56-2 [409]	4) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> O5 [408]	4) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> O6 [408]	3)Galf6Ac( $\beta$ 1-3)Man( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> O7, A [408]	4)Glc( $\beta$ 1-3)Man2Ac( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> O9 [408]	4)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-3) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> B [408]	3)Galf( $\beta$ 1-3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> E [408]	3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GlcNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> I [408]	3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- and 3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-2) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> J [407]	3) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)Man3Ac( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. vietnamiensis</i> LMG 6998 [408]	3) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\beta$ 1-4)Man( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> K [408]	3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> L [408]	3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2) <sub>L</sub> dmanHep( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> A (McKevitt) [408]	4) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> PVFi-5A [408]	3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-6)GlcNAc( $\alpha$ 1-4)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> [410]	3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\alpha$ 1- and 3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. cepacia</i> ASP B 2D [278]	2)Ribf( $\beta$ 1-6)Glc( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. multivorans</i> C1576 [411]	2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\alpha$ 1- and 2)Man( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha3Me( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. vietnamiensis</i> LMG 10926 [412]	4) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\beta$ 1- and 3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3)Fuc( $\alpha$ 1-3) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1- <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)]
<i>B. anthina</i> LMG 20983 [413]	3) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. gladioli</i> pv. <i>gladioli</i> [240]	3)Man2Ac( $\beta$ 1-4) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Gal( $\alpha$ 1-
<i>B. gladioli</i> pv. <i>agaricicola</i> [414]	3)Man2Ac( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-4)Gal( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. gladioli</i> pv. <i>alliicola</i> [240]	4) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man2Ac( $\beta$ 1- <sub>L</sub> (2-1 $\alpha$ )Fuc(3-1 $\alpha$ ) <sub>L</sub> Rha
<i>B. plantarii</i> [240]	4) <sub>L</sub> Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)ManNAc( $\beta$ 1-
<i>B. phytofirmans</i> [278]	3) <sub>L</sub> 6dTal( $\alpha$ 1-3)GalNAc( $\beta$ 1- Xyl( $\beta$ 1-2)] <sub>L</sub> (4-1 $\beta$ )Xyl
<i>B. brasiliensis</i> <sup>a</sup> [415]	3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Rha( $\alpha$ 1-2)Rha(1- <sub>L</sub> (2-1 $\alpha$ )Sug

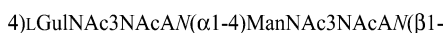
<sup>a</sup>Sug indicates yersiniose A.

### 3.3.4.2 Alcaligenaceae

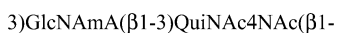
The genus *Bordetella* includes respiratory pathogens causing a variety of diseases in warm-blooded animals (*B. bronchiseptica*, *B. hinzii*, *B. avium*) and whooping cough in humans (*B. pertussis* and *B. parapertussis*). *B. trematum* has been found in human ear and blood infections. Except for *B. pertussis* having no long-chain O-antigen, the OPSs of *Bordetella* are homo- or hetero-glycans containing derivatives of various 2,3-diamino-2,3-dideoxyhexuronic acids (Table 3.34). These are fully amidated in *B. hinzii* or partially amidated in *B. bronchiseptica* and *B. parapertussis*. The OPSs of *B. hinzii* and *B. bronchiseptica* MO149 are rather short having not more than six O-units and that of *B. trematum* not more than two O-units.

The OPSs of *B. bronchiseptica* and *B. parapertussis* are terminated with various *N*-acyl derivatives of 2,3,4-triamino-2,3,4-trideoxygalacturonamide, which, together with variations in the amidation pattern of the uronic acids, confer clear serological distinctions between strains sharing the same LGalNAc3NAcAN homopolysaccharide [421]. The OPSs of *B. hinzii* and *B. bronchiseptica* MO149 are terminated with a 4-O-methylated GalNAc3NAcAN residue. In *B. bronchiseptica*, *B. parapertussis* and *B. hinzii*, the O-chain is linked to the core OS through a specific non-repetitive pentasaccharide domain enriched in 2,3-diamino-2,3-dideoxyhexuronic acid derivatives too [421, 423]. A portion of this domain proximal to the core OS, called A-band trisaccharide, is also present in the short-chain LPS of *B. pertussis* and synthesized by a pathway similar to that of an O-unit [425].

*Taylorella equigenitalis* is the cause of contagious equine metritis, a venereal disease of horses, whereas *Taylorella asinigenitali* is not pathogenic. They elaborate quite different acidic OPSs. That of *T. equigenitalis* consists of two partially amidated derivatives of 2,3-diamino-2,3-dideoxyhexuronic acids and is terminated with a 4-O-methylated LGulNAc3NAcA residue [426]:



The OPS of *T. asinigenitali* also has a disaccharide O-unit containing a unique *N*-acetimidoyl derivative of GlcNA [427]:



*Alcaligenes faecalis* shares the OPS structure with *S. maltophilia* O4 [428].

**Table 3.34** Structures of *Bordetella* OPSs

<i>B. avium</i> <sup>a</sup> [420]	4)GlcNAm3N(3Hb)A(β1-
<i>B. bronchiseptica</i> , <i>B. parapertussis</i> [421]	4)LGalNAc3NAcAN(α1-
<i>B. bronchiseptica</i> MO149 [422]	4)GlcNAc3NAcAM(β1-4)LGalNAc3NAcAM(α1-
<i>B. hinzii</i> [422,423]	4)GlcNAc3NAcAN(β1-4)GlcNAc3NAcAN(β1-4)LGalNAc3NAcAN(α1-
<i>B. trematum</i> [424]	4)ManNAc3NAmA(β1-4)ManNAc3NAmA(β1-3)FucNAc(α1-

<sup>a</sup>The absolute configuration of the 3-hydroxybutanoyl group has not been determined.

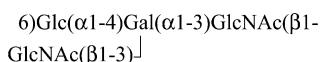
### 3.3.4.3 Other Families

The OPS structures have been established for several soil- or/and water-inhabiting  $\beta$ -proteobacteria, including *Naxibacter alkalitolerans* from the family Oxalobacteraceae, *Sphaerotilus natans*, a non-classified bacterium of the order Burkholderiales, and *Chromobacterium violaceum* from the family Neisseriaceae (Table 3.35). The last bacterium has the only known OPS that contains D-glycero-D-galacto-heptose (DDgalHep).

### 3.3.5 $\epsilon$ -Proteobacteria

#### 3.3.5.1 Campylobacteraceae

*Campylobacter jejuni* is a common cause of human gastroenteritis and is associated with postinfection autoimmune arthritis and neuropathy (Guillain-Barré syndrome). Molecular mimicry between the R-type LPS of *C. jejuni* and gangliosides in peripheral nerves plays a crucial role in the pathogenesis. Structures of LPS-associated polysaccharides have been established in various *C. jejuni* serotypes but later found to be capsular polysaccharides not related to LPS [432], whereas LPS is of R-type. The only documented exception is *C. jejuni* 81116, which produces a neutral OPS of the following structure [433]:



Polysaccharides characterized in several *Campylobacter lari* and *Campylobacter coli* strains do not seem to be O-antigens too. *Campylobacter fetus*, a causative agent of abortion in cattle and sheep, can cause bacteremia and thrombophlebitis in humans. The OPS of serotype A is an  $\alpha 1$ -2-linked homopolymer of partially (80–90%) 2-O-acetylated Man [434] and that of serotype B is a 3)Rha( $\beta 1$ -2)Rha ( $\alpha 1$ - rhamnan terminated with 3-O-methylated Rha [435].

#### 3.3.5.2 Helicobacteraceae

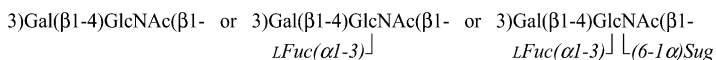
*Helicobacter pylori* is a prevalent gastroduodenal pathogen of humans, which colonizes gastric mucosa. Once established, infection may persist in the stomach for life and is associated with active inflammation of gastric mucosa leading to gastritis, gastric and duodenal ulcer and increasing risk of gastric cancer. The LPSs of *H. pylori* have generally a poly(*N*-acetyl- $\beta$ -lactosamine) chain, which in most strains is L-fucosylated to various degrees (see reviews [436, 437]). In several

**Table 3.35** Structures of OPSs from other families of  $\beta$ -proteobacteria

<i>N. alkalitolerans</i> [429]	3)FucNAc( $\alpha 1$ -2)Qui3N(S3Hb)( $\beta 1$ -2)Rha( $\alpha 1$ -4)Gal( $\beta 1$ -
<i>S. natans</i> <sup>a</sup> [430]	4)Glc( $\alpha 1$ -3)Rha( $\alpha 1$ -3)Rha( $\alpha 1$ -3)Rha( $\alpha 1$ -3)Rha( $\alpha 1$ -
<i>C. violaceum</i> [431]	4)DDgalHep( $\alpha 1$ -2)L.Rha( $\alpha 1$ -4)DDgalHep( $\beta 1$ -3)GlcNAc( $\alpha 1$ -

<sup>a</sup>The absolute configurations of the monosaccharides have not been determined.

strains, an additional non-stoichiometric decoration of the main chain with Glc or Gal (Sug) has been reported [436, 438]:

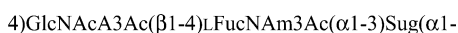


The terminal non-reducing unit usually carries one or two LFc residues giving rise to Le<sup>x</sup> trisaccharide or Le<sup>y</sup> tetrasaccharide, respectively, which are interconvertible upon phase variation [438]. Less often, the OPS chain is terminated with another Lewis or related blood group antigenic determinant. In polylectosamine-lacking strains of *H. pylori* and several less studied non-human *Helicobacter* species, like *H. mustelae* from ferrets [436], the antigenic determinants may be expressed on the LPS core OS. These features have multiple biological effects on pathogenesis and disease outcome, including gastric adaptation due to molecular mimicry of Lewis antigens [437].

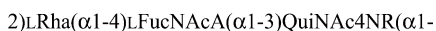
In *H. pylori* LPSs, there are also other core OS-linked polymers, such as heptans and glucans [436, 437]. Atypically of *H. pylori*, the O-antigen of strains D1, D3 and D6 is a 2)Man3CMe(α1-3)LRha(α1-3)Rha(α1- heteropolysaccharide composed of 3-C-methyl-D-mannose and both D- and L-rhamnose [439].

### 3.3.6 Flavobacteria

Flavobacteriaceae is the only family studied in the class Flavobacteria. Marine bacteria of the genus *Flavobacterium* are fish pathogens and are also associated with infectious diseases in humans. The OPSs of *F. columnare* A contains a keto amino sugar, namely 2-acetamido-2,6-dideoxy-D-xylo-hexos-4-ulose (Sug) [440] and is structurally related to the OPS of *Pseudoalteromonas rubra* [253]:

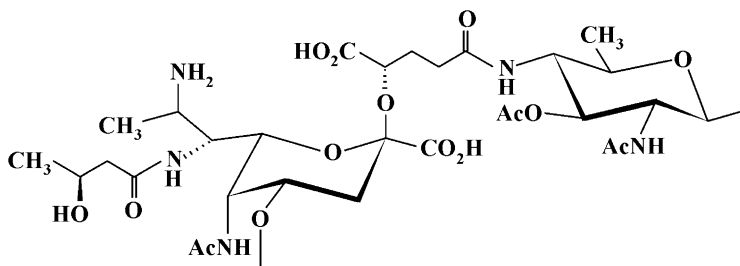


An unusual 4-N-[(3*S*,5*S*)-3,5-dihydroxyhexanoyl] derivative of QuiN4N (QuiNAc4NR) is a component of the trisaccharide O-unit of *F. psychrophilum* [441]:



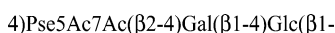
The OPS of another fish pathogen *Tenacibaculum maritimum* (former *Flexibacter maritimus*) includes a unique higher sugar 5-acetamido-8-amino-3,5,7,8,9-pentadeoxy-7-[(*S*)-3-hydroxybutanoylamino]non-2-ulosonic acid. The C-4–C-7 fragment of the acid has the β-L-*manno* configuration, whereas the configuration at C-8 is unknown. It is linked to the neighbouring QuiN4N residue through O-2 of a (*S*)-2-hydroxy-5-glutaryl group at the N-4 of the latter [442] (Fig. 3.3).



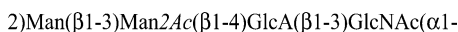


**Fig. 3.3** Structure of the OPS of *Tenacibaculum maritimum* (former *Flexibacter maritimus*) [442]

The structures of the OPSs of two marine bacteria of the genus *Cellulophaga* have been established. That of *C. fucicola* contains a di-*N*-acetyl derivative of Pse [443]:

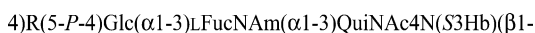


The OPS of *C. fucicola* is acidic too due to the presence of GlcA [444]:

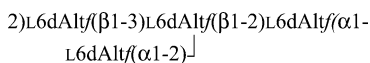


### 3.3.7 Other Classes

*Fusobacterium necrophorum* (class Fusobacteria, family Fusobacteriaceae) is an anaerobic bacterium associated with pyogenic infections in animals and humans. It has a teichoic acid-like O-antigen with a highly unusual polyalcohol, 2-amino-2-deoxy-2-*C*-methylpentonic acid (R), whose configuration remains unknown [445]:

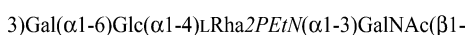


The genus *Pectinatus* from the family Veillonellaceae (class Clostridia) includes strictly anaerobic beer spoilage bacteria. The OPS of *P. frisingensis* consists of  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -linked L6dAlt, both in the furanose form [446]:

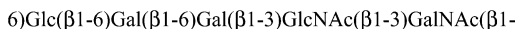


The OPS of *P. cerevisiiphilus* contains a fucofuranose residue as a component of the 2)Fucf( $\beta$ 1-2)Glc( $\alpha$ 1- discaccharide O-unit [446].

The genus *Porphyromonas* (class Bacteroidia, family Bacteroidaceae) includes etiologic agents for periodontal disease in adults (*P. gingivalis*) and animals: cats and dogs (*P. circumdentaria*). The OPS of *P. gingivalis* is distinguished by a non-stoichiometric phosphorylation of a rhamnose residue with phosphoethanolamine [447]:



The LPS of this bacterium has another phosphorylated branched  $\alpha$ -mannan chain [448]. The OPS of *P. circumdentaria* consists of hexoses and *N*-acetylhexosamines only [449]:



*Bacteroides vulgatus* from the same family is involved in the aggravation of colitis. It has a linear OPS with the 4)<sub>L</sub>Rha( $\alpha$ 1-3)Man( $\beta$ 1- disaccharide O-unit and a rhamnose residue at the non-reducing end [450].

**Acknowledgements** Y. A. K. is supported by the Russian Foundation for Basic Research (grants 10-04-00598 and 10-04-90047).

---

## References

1. Kenne L, Lindberg B (1983) Bacterial polysaccharides. In: Aspinall GO (ed) The polysaccharides. Academic Press, New York, pp 287–363
2. Jann K, Jann B (1984) Structure and biosynthesis of O-antigens. In: Rietschel ET (ed) Chemistry of endotoxin (Handbook of endotoxin, vol. 1). Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 138–186
3. Lindberg B (1998) Bacterial polysaccharides: components. In: Dumitriu S (ed) Polysaccharides: structural diversity and functional versatility. Marcel Dekker, New York, pp 237–273
4. Knirel YA, Kochetkov NK (1994) The structure of lipopolysaccharides of Gram-negative bacteria. III. The structure of O-antigens. Biochemistry (Moscow) 59:1325–1383
5. Wilkinson SG (1996) Bacterial lipopolysaccharides: themes and variations. Prog Lipid Res 35:283–343
6. Jansson P-E (1999) The chemistry of O-polysaccharide chains in bacterial lipopolysaccharides. In: Brade H, Opal SM, Vogel SN, Morrison DC (eds) Endotoxin in health and disease. Marcel Dekker, New York, pp 155–178
7. Knirel YA (2009) O-Specific polysaccharides of Gram-negative bacteria. In: Moran A, Brennan P, Holst O, von Itzstein M (eds) Microbial glycobiology: structures, relevance and applications. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 57–73
8. Kuhn H-M, Meier-Dieter U, Mayer H (1988) ECA, the enterobacterial common antigen. FEMS Microbiol Lett 54:195–222
9. Knirel YA, Kocharova NA (1995) Structure and properties of the common polysaccharide antigen of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. Biochemistry (Moscow) 60:1499–1507
10. Castric P, Cassels FJ, Carlson RW (2001) Structural characterization of the *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 1244 pilin glycan. J Biol Chem 276:26479–26485
11. Isshiki Y, Matsuura M, Dejsirilert S, Ezaki T, Kawahara K (2001) Separation of 6-deoxyheptane from a smooth-type lipopolysaccharide preparation of *Burkholderia pseudomallei*. FEMS Microbiol Lett 199:21–25
12. Gajdus J, Głosnicka R, Szafranek J (2006) Primary structure of *Salmonella* spp. O antigens. Wiad Chemiczne 60:621–653
13. Wilkinson SG (1977) Composition and structure of bacterial lipopolysaccharides. In: Sutherland IW (ed) Surface carbohydrates of the prokaryotic cell. Academic Press, London, pp 97–175
14. Hellerqvist CG, Lindberg B, Samuelsson K, Lindberg AA (1971) Structural studies on the O-specific side-chains of the cell-wall lipopolysaccharide from *Salmonella paratyphi* A var. *durazzo*. Acta Chem Scand 25:955–961

15. Hellerqvist CG, Lindberg B, Svensson S, Holme T, Lindberg AA (1969) Structural studies on the O-specific side-chains of the cell-wall lipopolysaccharide from *Salmonella typhimurium* LT2. Carbohydr Res 9:237–241
16. Svenson SB, Lönnngren J, Carlin N, Lindberg AA (1979) *Salmonella* bacteriophage glycanases: endorhamnosidases of *Salmonella typhimurium* bacteriophages. J Virol 32:583–592
17. Szafrank J, Kumirska J, Czerwicka M, Kunikowska D, Dziadziuszko H, Glosnicka R (2006) Structure and heterogeneity of the O-antigen chain of *Salmonella* Agona lipopolysaccharide. FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 48:223–236
18. Kaczynski Z, Gajdus J, Dziadziuszko H, Stepnowski P (2009) Chemical structure of the somatic antigen isolated from *Salmonella* Abortusequi (O4). J Pharm Biomed Anal 50:679–682
19. Hellerqvist CG, Larm O, Lindberg B, Holme T, Lindberg AA (1969) Structural studies on the O-specific side chains of the cell wall lipopolysaccharide from *Salmonella bredeney*. Acta Chem Scand 23:2217–2222
20. Di Fabio JL, Brisson J-R, Perry MB (1989) Structure of the lipopolysaccharide antigenic O-chain produced by *Salmonella livingstone* (O:6,7). Biochem Cell Biol 67:278–280
21. Lindberg B, Leontein K, Lindquist U, Svenson SB, Wrangsell G, Dell A, Rogers M (1988) Structural studies of the O-antigen polysaccharide of *Salmonella thompson*, serogroup C<sub>1</sub> (6,7). Carbohydr Res 174:313–322
22. Di Fabio JL, Brisson J-R, Perry MB (1989) Structure of the lipopolysaccharide antigenic O-chain produced by *Salmonella ohio* (O:6,7). Carbohydr Res 189:161–168
23. Di Fabio JL, Perry MB, Brisson J-R (1988) Structure of the antigenic O-polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide produced by *Salmonella eimsbuttel*. Biochem Cell Biol 66:107–115
24. Hellerqvist CG, Hoffman J, Lindberg A, Lindberg B, Svensson S (1972) Sequence analysis of the polysaccharides from *Salmonella newport* and *Salmonella kentucky*. Acta Chem Scand 26:3282–3286
25. Torgov VI, Shibaev VN, Shashkov AS, Rozhnova SS (1990) Structural studies of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Salmonella kentucky* strain 98/39 (O:8, H:i, Z6). Carbohydr Res 208:293–300
26. Jann K, Westphal O (1975) Microbial polysaccharides. In: Sela M (ed) The antigens, vol III. Academic Press, New York, pp 1–125
27. Rahman MM, Guard-Petter J, Carlson RW (1997) A virulent isolate of *Salmonella enteritidis* produces a *Salmonella typhi*-like lipopolysaccharide. J Bacteriol 179:2126–2131
28. Brooks BW, Perry MB, Lutze-Wallace CL, MacLean LL (2008) Structural characterization and serological specificities of lipopolysaccharides from *Salmonella enterica* serovar Gallinarum biovar Pullorum standard, intermediate and variant antigenic type strains. Vet Microbiol 126:334–344
29. Hellerqvist CG, Lindberg B, Svensson S, Holme T, Lindberg AA (1969) Structural studies on the O-specific side chains of the cell wall lipopolysaccharides from *Salmonella typhi* and *S. enteridis*. Acta Chem Scand 23:1588–1596
30. Szafrank J, Gajdus J, Kaczynski Z, Dziadziuszko H, Kunikowska D, Glosnicka R, Yoshida T, Vihanto J, Pihlaja K (1998) Immunological and chemical studies of *Salmonella haarlem* somatic antigen epitopes. I. Structural studies of O-antigen. FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 21:243–252
31. Nghiem HO, Himmelpach K, Mayer H (1992) Immunochemical and structural analysis of the O polysaccharides of *Salmonella zuerich* [1,9,27, (46)]. J Bacteriol 174:1904–1910
32. L'vov VL, Yakovlev AV, Shashkov AS (1989) Study of the structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Salmonella anatum* using <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectroscopy. Bioorg Khim 9:1660–1663
33. Szafrank J, Kaczynska M, Kaczynski Z, Gajdus J, Czerwicka M, Dziadziuszko H, Glosnicka R (2003) Structure of the polysaccharide O-antigen of *Salmonella* Aberdeen (O:11). Pol J Chem 77:1135–1140

34. Perepelov AV, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Shevelev SD, Feng L, Shashkov AS, Wang L, Knirel YA (2010) The O-antigen of *Salmonella enterica* O13 and its relation to the O-antigen of *Escherichia coli* O127. *Carbohydr Res* 345:1808–1811
35. Di Fabio JL, Brisson J-R, Perry MB (1988) Structure of the major lipopolysaccharide antigenic O-chain produced by *Salmonella carrau* (0:6, 14, 24). *Carbohydr Res* 179:233–244
36. Brisson J-R, Perry MB (1988) The structure of the two lipopolysaccharide O-chains produced by *Salmonella boecker*. *Biochem Cell Biol* 66:1066–1077
37. Di Fabio JL, Brisson J-R, Perry MB (1989) Structural analysis of the three lipopolysaccharides produced by *Salmonella madelia* (1,6,14,25). *Biochem Cell Biol* 67:78–85
38. Liu B, Perepelov AV, Guo D, Shevelev SD, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Wang L, Knirel YA (2011) Structural and genetic relationships of two pairs of closely related O-antigens of *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella enterica*: *E. coli* O11/S. *enterica* O16 and *E. coli* O21/S. *enterica* O38. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* 61:258–268
39. Perepelov AV, Li D, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Guo D, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2011) Structural and genetic characterization of the closely related O-antigens of *Escherichia coli* O85 and *Salmonella enterica* O17. *Innate Immun* 17:164–173
40. Vinogradov E, Nossova L, Radziejewska-Lebrecht J (2004) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Salmonella cerro* (serogroup K, O:6,14,18). *Carbohydr Res* 339:2441–2443
41. Knirel YA, Perepelov AV, Senchenkova SN, Liu B, Feng L, Wang L (2010) New structures of *Salmonella enterica* O-antigens and their relationships with O-antigens of *Escherichia coli*. In: Abstracts of the 25th international carbohydrate symposium, Tokyo, Japan, 1–6 August 2010
42. Kumirska J, Dziadziuszko H, Czerwicka M, Lubecka EA, Kunikowska D, Siedlecka EM, Stepnowski P (2011) Heterogeneous structure of O-antigenic part of lipopolysaccharide of *Salmonella* *Telaviv* (serogroup O:28) containing 3-acetamido-3,6-dideoxy-D-glucopyranose. *Biochemistry (Moscow)* 76:780–790
43. Kumirska J, Szafranek J, Czerwicka M, Paszkiewicz M, Dziadziuszko H, Kunikowska D, Stepnowski P (2007) The structure of the O-polysaccharide isolated from the lipopolysaccharide of *Salmonella* *Dakar* (serogroup O:28). *Carbohydr Res* 342:2138–2143
44. Bundle DR, Gerken M, Perry MB (1986) Two-dimensional nuclear magnetic resonance at 500 MHz: the structural elucidation of a *Salmonella* serogroup N polysaccharide antigen. *Can J Chem* 64:255–264
45. Perry MB, Bundle DR, MacLean L, Perry JA, Griffith DW (1986) The structure of the antigenic lipopolysaccharide O-chains produced by *Salmonella urbana* and *Salmonella godesberg*. *Carbohydr Res* 156:107–122
46. Kenne L, Lindberg B, Söderholm E, Bundle DR, Griffith DW (1983) Structural studies of the O-antigens from *Salmonella greenside* and *Salmonella adelaide*. *Carbohydr Res* 111:289–296
47. Gajdus J, Kaczynski Z, Smietana J, Stepnowski P (2009) Structural determination of the O-antigenic polysaccharide from *Salmonella* *Mara* (O:39). *Carbohydr Res* 344:1054–1057
48. Perry MB, MacLean LL (1992) Structure of the polysaccharide O-antigen of *Salmonella riogrande* O40 (group R) related to blood group A activity. *Carbohydr Res* 232:143–150
49. Perepelov AV, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2010) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Salmonella enterica* O41. *Carbohydr Res* 345:971–973
50. Senchenkova SN, Perepelov AV, Shevelev SD, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Liu B, Feng L, Wang L (2010) The completed *Salmonella enterica* O-antigen structure elucidation. Paper presented at the 4th Baltic meeting on microbial carbohydrates, Hyttälä, Finland, 19–22 September 2010
51. Perry MB, MacLean LL (1992) Structural characterization of the O-polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide produced by *Salmonella milwaukee* O:43 (group U) which possesses human blood group B activity. *Biochem Cell Biol* 70:49–55

52. Perepelov AV, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Guo D, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2010) Structure and gene cluster of the O-polysaccharide of *Salmonella enterica* O44. *Carbohydr Res* 345:2099–2101
53. Shashkov AS, Vinogradov EV, Knirel YA, Nifant'ev NE, Kochetkov NK, Dabrowski J, Kholodkova EV, Stanislavsky ES (1993) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Salmonella arizonae* O45. *Carbohydr Res* 241:177–188
54. Perepelov AV, Wang Q, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Wang L, Knirel YA (2009) Structure of O-antigen and characterization of O-antigen gene cluster of *Salmonella enterica* O47 containing ribitol phosphate and 2-acetimidoylamino-2,6-dideoxy-L-galactose. *Biochemistry (Moscow)* 74:416–420
55. Gamian A, Jones C, Lipinski T, Korzeniowska-Kowal A, Ravenscroft N (2000) Structure of the sialic acid-containing O-specific polysaccharide from *Salmonella enterica* serovar Toucra O48 lipopolysaccharide. *Eur J Biochem* 267:3160–3166
56. Feng L, Senchenkova SN, Tao J, Shashkov AS, Liu B, Shevelev SD, Reeves P, Xu J, Knirel YA, Wang L (2005) Structural and genetic characterization of enterohaemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* O145 O antigen and development of an O145 serogroup-specific PCR assay. *J Bacteriol* 187:758–764
57. Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Schwarzmüller E, Mayer H (1997) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Salmonella enterica* ssp. *arizonae* O50 (Arizona O9a,9b). *Carbohydr Res* 301:61–67
58. Perepelov AV, Liu B, Guo D, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Wang L, Knirel YA (2011) Structure of the O-antigen of *Salmonella enterica* O51 and its structural and genetic relation to the O-antigen of *Escherichia coli* O23. *Biochemistry (Moscow)* 76:774–779
59. Perepelov AV, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2011) Structure of the O-polysaccharide and characterization of the O-antigen gene cluster of *Salmonella enterica* O53. *Carbohydr Res* 346:373–376
60. Keenleyside WJ, Perry M, MacLean L, Poppe C, Whitfield C (1994) A plasmid-encoded *rfb*<sub>O:54</sub> gene cluster is required for biosynthesis of the O:54 antigen in *Salmonella enterica* serovar Borreze. *Mol Microbiol* 11:437–448
61. Liu B, Perepelov AV, Svensson MV, Shevelev SD, Guo D, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Weintraub A, Feng L, Widmalm G, Knirel YA, Wang L (2010) Genetic and structural relationships of *Salmonella* O55 and *Escherichia coli* O103 O-antigens and identification of a 3-hydroxybutanoyltransferase gene involved in the synthesis of a Fuc3N derivative. *Glycobiology* 20:679–688
62. Perepelov AV, Liu B, Shevelev SD, Senchenkova SN, Hu B, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2010) Structural and genetic characterization of the O-antigen of *Salmonella enterica* O56 containing a novel derivative of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-D-glucose. *Carbohydr Res* 345:1891–1895
63. Perepelov AV, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Guo D, Shevelev SD, Feng L, Shashkov AS, Wang L, Knirel YA (2011) O-antigen structure and gene clusters of *Escherichia coli* O51 and *Salmonella enterica* O57; another instance of identical O-antigens in the two species. *Carbohydr Res* 346:828–832
64. Perepelov AV, Liu B, Shevelev SD, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2010) Relatedness of the O-polysaccharide structures of *Escherichia coli* O123 and *Salmonella enterica* O58, both containing 4,6-dideoxy-4-[N-(S)-3-hydroxybutanoyl]-D-alanyl amino-D-glucose; revision of the *E. coli* O123 O-polysaccharide structure. *Carbohydr Res* 345:825–829
65. Perepelov AV, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Guo D, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2011) Structures of the O-polysaccharides of *Salmonella enterica* O59 and *Escherichia coli* O15. *Carbohydr Res* 346:381–383
66. Perepelov AV, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2010) Structure and gene cluster of the O-antigen of *Salmonella enterica* O60 containing 3-formamido-3,6-dideoxy-D-galactose. *Carbohydr Res* 345:1632–1634

67. Knirel YA, Shashkov AS, Tsvetkov YE, Jansson P-E, Zähringer U (2003) 5,7-Diamino-3,5,7,9-tetradexonon-2-ulosonic acids in bacterial glycopolymers: chemistry and biochemistry. *Adv Carbohydr Chem Biochem* 58:371–417
68. Vinogradov EV, Knirel YA, Kochetkov NK, Schlecht S, Mayer H (1994) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Salmonella arizonae* O62. *Carbohydr Res* 253:101–110
69. Vinogradov EV, Knirel YA, Lipkind GM, Shashkov AS, Kochetkov NK, Stanislavsky ES, Kholodkova EV (1987) Antigenic polysaccharides of bacteria. 24. The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide chain of the *Salmonella arizonae* O63 (*Arizona* O8) lipopolysaccharide. *Bioorg Khim* 13:1399–1404
70. Liu B, Perepelov AV, Li D, Senchenkova SN, Han Y, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2010) Structure of the O-antigen of *Salmonella* O66 and the genetic basis for similarity and differences between the closely related O-antigens of *Escherichia coli* O166 and *Salmonella* O66. *Microbiology* 156:1642–1649
71. Kocharova NA, Vinogradov EV, Knirel YA, Shashkov AS, Kochetkov NK, Stanislavsky ES, Kholodkova EV (1988) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide chains of the lipopolysaccharides of *Citrobacter* O32 and *Salmonella arizonae* O64. *Bioorg Khim* 14:697–700
72. Vinogradov EV, Knirel YA, Shashkov AS, Paramonov NA, Kochetkov NK, Stanislavsky ES, Kholodkova EV (1994) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Salmonella arizonae* O21 (*Arizona* 22) containing *N*-acetylneuraminic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 259:59–65
73. Gamian A, Lipinski T, Jones C, Hossam E, Korzeniowska-Kowal A, Rybka J Unpublished data
74. Author's unpublished data
75. Vinogradov EV, Knirel YA, Lipkind GM, Shashkov AS, Kochetkov NK, Stanislavsky ES, Kholodkova EV (1987) Antigenic polysaccharides of bacteria. 23. The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide chain of the lipopolysaccharide of *Salmonella arizonae* O59. *Bioorg Khim* 13:1275–1281
76. Kocharova NA, Knirel YA, Stanislavsky ES, Kholodkova EV, Lugowski C, Jachymek W, Romanowska E (1996) Structural and serological studies of lipopolysaccharides of *Citrobacter* O35 and O38 antigenically related to *Salmonella*. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* 13:1–8
77. Hoffman J, Lindberg B, Glowacka M, Derylo M, Lorkiewicz Z (1980) Structural studies of the lipopolysaccharide from *Salmonella typhimurium* 902 (Collb drd2). *Eur J Biochem* 105:103–107
78. Knirel YA, Kocharova NA, Bystrova OV, Katzenellenbogen E, Gamian A (2002) Structures and serology of the O-specific polysaccharides of bacteria of the genus *Citrobacter*. *Arch Immunol Ther Exp* 50:379–391
79. Kocharova NA, Mieszala M, Zatonsky GV, Staniszewska M, Shashkov AS, Gamian A, Knirel YA (2004) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Citrobacter youngae* O1 containing an  $\alpha$ -D-ribofuranosyl group. *Carbohydr Res* 339:321–325
80. Mieszala M, Lipinski T, Kocharova NA, Zatonsky GV, Katzenellenbogen E, Shashkov AS, Gamian A, Knirel YA (2003) The identity of the O-specific polysaccharide structure of *Citrobacter* strains from serogroups O2, O20 and O25 and immunochemical characterisation of *C. youngae* PCM 1507 (O2a,1b) and related strains. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* 36:71–76
81. Katzenellenbogen E, Zatonsky GV, Kocharova NA, Witkowska D, Bogulska M, Shashkov AS, Gamian A, Knirel YA (2003) Structural and serological studies on a new 4-deoxy-D-arabino-hexose-containing O-specific polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Citrobacter braakii* PCM 1531 (serogroup O6). *Eur J Biochem* 270:2732–2738
82. Kocharova NA, Katzenellenbogen E, Zatonsky GV, Bzozovska E, Gamian A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2010) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Citrobacter youngae* PCM 1503. *Carbohydr Res* 345:2571–2573



83. Ovchinnikova OG, Kocharova NA, Katzenellenbogen E, Zatonsky GV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Lipinski T, Gamian A (2004) Structures of two O-polysaccharides of the lipopolysaccharide of *Citrobacter youngae* PCM 1538 (serogroup O9). *Carbohydr Res* 339:881–884
84. Katzenellenbogen E, Kocharova NA, Zatonsky GV, Bogulska M, Rybka J, Gamian A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2003) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Citrobacter gillenii* O11, strain PCM 1540. *Carbohydr Res* 338:1381–1387
85. Katzenellenbogen E, Kocharova NA, Korzeniowska-Kowal A, Bogulska M, Rybka J, Gamian A, Kachala VV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2008) Structure of the glycerol phosphate-containing O-specific polysaccharide and serological studies on the lipopolysaccharides of *Citrobacter werkmanii* PCM 1548 and PCM 1549 (serogroup O14). *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* 54:255–262
86. Katzenellenbogen E, Kocharova NA, Toukach FV, Gorska S, Korzeniowska-Kowal A, Bogulska M, Gamian A, Knirel YA (2009) Structure of an abequose-containing O-polysaccharide from *Citrobacter freundii* O22 strain PCM 1555. *Carbohydr Res* 344:1724–1728
87. Katzenellenbogen E, Toukach FV, Kocharova NA, Korzeniowska-Kowal A, Gamian A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2008) Structure of a phosphoethanolamine-containing O-polysaccharide of *Citrobacter freundii* strain PCM1443 from serogroup O39 and its relatedness to the *Klebsiella pneumoniae* O1 polysaccharide. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* 53:60–64
88. Vinogradov E, Nossova L, Perry MB, Kay WW (2005) The structure of the antigenic O-polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide of *Edwardsiella ictaluri* strain MT104. *Carbohydr Res* 340:1509–1513
89. Vinogradov E, Nossova L, Perry MB, Kay WW (2005) Structural characterization of the O-polysaccharide antigen of *Edwardsiella tarda* MT 108. *Carbohydr Res* 340:85–90
90. Kocharova NA, Katzenellenbogen E, Toukach FV, Knirel YA, Shashkov AS (2009) Structures of the O-specific polysaccharides of the lipopolysaccharides of *Edwardsiella tarda*. In: Abstracts of the 15th European carbohydrate symposium, Vienna, 19–24 July 2009
91. Liu B, Knirel YA, Feng L, Perepelov AV, Senchenkova SN, Wang Q, Reeves P, Wang L (2008) Structure and genetics of *Shigella* O antigens. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* 32:627–653, Corrigendum in: *FEMS Microbiol. Rev.* **34**: 606 (2010)
92. Stenutz R, Weintraub A, Widmalm G (2006) The structures of *Escherichia coli* O-polysaccharide antigens. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* 30:382–403
93. Beynon LM, Bundle DR, Perry MB (1990) The structure of the antigenic lipopolysaccharide O-chain produced by *Escherichia hermannii* ATCC 33650 and 33652. *Can J Chem* 68:1456–1466
94. Perry MB, Richards JC (1990) Identification of the lipopolysaccharide O-chain of *Escherichia hermannii* (ATCC 33651) as a D-rhamnan. *Carbohydr Res* 205:371–376
95. Perry MB, Bundle DR (1990) Antigenic relationships of the lipopolysaccharides of *Escherichia hermannii* strains with those of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, *Brucella melitensis*, and *Brucella abortus*. *Infect Immun* 58:1391–1395
96. Eserstam R, Rajaguru TP, Jansson P-E, Weintraub A, Albert MJ (2002) The structure of the O-chain of the lipopolysaccharide of a prototypal diarrheagenic strain of *Hafnia alvei* that has characteristics of a new species under the genus *Escherichia*. *Eur J Biochem* 269:3289–3295
97. West NP, Sansonetti P, Mounier J, Exley RM, Parsot C, Guadagnini S, Prevost MC, Prochnicka-Chalufour A, Delepierre M, Tanguy M, Tang CM (2005) Optimization of virulence functions through glucosylation of *Shigella* LPS. *Science* 307:1313–1317
98. Perepelov AV, Shevelev SD, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2010) Structures of the O-antigens of *Escherichia coli* O13, O129 and O135 related to the O-antigens of *Shigella flexneri*. *Carbohydr Res* 345:1594–1599
99. Perepelov AV, L'vov VL, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Shekht ME, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Aparin PG, Wang L, Knirel YA (2009) A similarity in the O-acetylation pattern of the O-antigens of *Shigella flexneri* types 1a, 1b and 2a. *Carbohydr Res* 344:687–692

100. Kenne L, Lindberg B, Petersson K, Katzenellenbogen E, Romanowska E (1978) Structural studies of *Shigella flexneri* O-antigens. *Eur J Biochem* 91:279–284
101. Perepelov AV, L'vov VL, Liu B, Senchenkova SN, Shekht ME, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Aparin PG, Wang L, Knirel YA (2009) A new ethanolamine phosphate-containing variant of the O-antigen of *Shigella flexneri* type 4a. *Carbohydr Res* 344:1588–1591
102. Kenne L, Lindberg B, Petersson K, Katzenellenbogen E, Romanowska E (1977) Structural studies of the *Shigella flexneri* variant X, type 5a and 5b O-antigens. *Eur J Biochem* 76:327–330
103. Foster RA, Carlin NIA, Majcher M, Tabor H, Ng L-K, Widmalm G (2011) Structural elucidation of the O-antigen of the *Shigella flexneri* provisional serotype 88–893: structural and serological similarities with *Shigella flexneri* provisional serotype Y394 (1c). *Carbohydr Res* 346:872–876
104. Vinogradov E, Fridrich E, MacLean LL, Perry MB, Petersen BO, Duus JØ, Whitfield C (2002) Structures of lipopolysaccharides from *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. Elucidation of the structure of the linkage region between core and polysaccharide O chain and identification of the residues at the non-reducing termini of the O chains. *J Biol Chem* 277:25070–25081
105. Clarke BR, Cuthbertson L, Whitfield C (2004) Nonreducing terminal modifications determine the chain length of polymannose O antigens of *Escherichia coli* and couple chain termination to polymer export via an ATP-binding cassette transporter. *J Biol Chem* 279:35709–35718
106. Whitfield C, Perry MB, MacLean LL, Yu SH (1992) Structural analysis of the O-antigen side chain polysaccharides in the lipopolysaccharides of *Klebsiella* serotypes O2(2a), O2(2a,2b), and O2(2a,2c). *J Bacteriol* 174:4913–4919
107. MacLean LL, Whitfield C, Perry MB (1993) Characterization of the polysaccharide antigen of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* O:9 lipopolysaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 239:325–328
108. Kelly RF, Perry MB, MacLean LL, Whitfield C (1995) Structures of the O-antigens of *Klebsiella* serotypes O2(2a,2e), O2(2a,2e,2 h), and O2(2a,2f,2 g), members of a family of related D-galactan O-antigens in *Klebsiella* spp. *J Endotoxin Res* 2:131–140
109. Kelly RF, Severn WB, Richards JC, Perry MB, MacLean LL, Tomas JM, Merino S, Whitfield C (1993) Structural variations in the O-specific polysaccharides of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* serotype O1 and O8 lipopolysaccharide: evidence for clonal diversity in *rfb* genes. *Mol Microbiol* 10:615–625
110. Ansaruzzaman M, Albert MJ, Holme T, Jansson P-E, Rahman MM, Widmalm G (1996) A *Klebsiella pneumoniae* strain that shares a type-specific antigen with *Shigella flexneri* serotype 6. Characterization of the strain and structural studies of the O-antigenic polysaccharide. *Eur J Biochem* 237:786–791
111. Mertens K, Müller-Loennies S, Mamat U (2002) Analyses of the LPS O-antigens of non-typeable *Klebsiella* isolates: identification of two putative new O-serotypes. *J Endotoxin Res* 8:159–160
112. Mertens K, Müller-Loennies S, Stengel P, Podschun R, Hansen DS, Mamat U (2010) Antiserum against *Raoultella terrigena* ATCC 33257 identifies a large number of *Raoultella* and *Klebsiella* clinical isolates as serotype O12. *Innate Immun* 16:366–380
113. Leone S, Molinaro A, Dubery I, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M (2007) The O-specific polysaccharide structure from the lipopolysaccharide of the Gram-negative bacterium *Raoultella terrigena*. *Carbohydr Res* 342:1514–1518
114. Aucken HM, Wilkinson SG, Pitt TL (1998) Re-evaluation of the serotypes of *Serratia marcescens* and separation into two schemes based on lipopolysaccharide (O) and capsular polysaccharide (K) antigens. *Microbiology* 144:639–653
115. Vinogradov E, Petersen BO, Duus JØ, Radziejewska-Lebrecht J (2003) The structure of the polysaccharide part of the LPS from *Serratia marcescens* serotype O19, including linkage region to the core and the residue at the non-reducing end. *Carbohydr Res* 338:2757–2761
116. Aucken HM, Oxley D, Wilkinson SG (1993) Structural and serological characterisation of an O-specific polysaccharide from *Serratia plymuthica*. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 111:295–300
117. Romanowska E (2000) Immunochemical aspects of *Hafnia alvei* O antigens. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* 27:219–225

118. Katzenellenbogen E, Kocharova NA, Korzeniowska-Kowal A, Gamian A, Bogulska M, Szostko B, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2008) Immunochemical studies of the lipopolysaccharides of *Hafnia alvei* PCM 1219 and other strains with the O-antigens containing D-glucose 1-phosphate and 2-deoxy-2-[(R)-3-hydroxybutyramido]-D-glucose. Arch Immunol Ther Exp 56:347–352
119. Dag S, Niedziela T, Dzieciatkowska M, Lukasiewicz J, Jachymek W, Lugowski C, Kenne L (2004) The O-acetylation patterns in the O-antigens of *Hafnia alvei* strains PCM 1200 and 1203, serologically closely related to PCM 1205. Carbohydr Res 339:2521–2527
120. Jachymek W, Petersson C, Helander A, Kenne L, Niedziela T, Lugowski C (1996) Structural studies of the O-specific chain of *Hafnia alvei* strain 32 lipopolysaccharide. Carbohydr Res 292:117–128
121. Katzenellenbogen E, Kübler J, Gamian A, Romanowska E, Shashkov AS, Kocharova NA, Knirel YA, Kochetkov NK (1996) Structure and serological characterization of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Hafnia alvei* PCM 1185, another *Hafnia* O-antigen that contains 3-[(R)-3-hydroxybutyramido]-3,6-dideoxy-D-glucose. Carbohydr Res 293:61–70
122. Katzenellenbogen E, Kocharova NA, Zatonsky GV, Shashkov AS, Korzeniowska-Kowal A, Gamian A, Bogulska M, Knirel YA (2005) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Hafnia alvei* strain PCM 1189 that has hexa- to octa-saccharide repeating units owing to incomplete glucosylation. Carbohydr Res 340:263–270
123. Gamian A, Romanowska E, Dabrowski U, Dabrowski J (1993) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide containing pentitol phosphate, isolated from *Hafnia alvei* strain PCM 1191 lipopolysaccharide. Eur J Biochem 213:1255–1260
124. Jachymek W, Petersson C, Helander A, Kenne L, Lugowski C, Niedziela T (1995) Structural studies of the O-specific chain and a core hexasaccharide of *Hafnia alvei* strain 1192 lipopolysaccharide. Carbohydr Res 269:125–138
125. Niedziela T, Kenne L, Lugowski C (2010) Novel O-antigen of *Hafnia alvei* PCM 1195 lipopolysaccharide with a teichoic acid-like structure. Carbohydr Res 345:270–274
126. Katzenellenbogen E, Zatonsky GV, Kocharova NA, Mieszala M, Gamian A, Shashkov AS, Romanowska E, Knirel YA (2001) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Hafnia alvei* PCM 1196. Carbohydr Res 330:523–528
127. Katzenellenbogen E, Romanowska E, Kocharova NA, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Kochetkov NK (1995) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Hafnia alvei* 1204 containing 3,6-dideoxy-3-formamido-D-glucose. Carbohydr Res 273:187–195
128. Jachymek W, Czaja J, Niedziela T, Lugowski C, Kenne L (1999) Structural studies of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Hafnia alvei* strain PCM 1207 lipopolysaccharide. Eur J Biochem 266:53–61
129. Katzenellenbogen E, Romanowska E, Dabrowski U, Dabrowski J (1991) O-Specific polysaccharide of *Hafnia alvei* lipopolysaccharide isolated from strain 1211. Structural study using chemical methods, gas-liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry and NMR spectroscopy. Eur J Biochem 200:401–407
130. Toukach FV, Shashkov AS, Katzenellenbogen E, Kocharova NA, Czarny A, Knirel YA, Romanowska E, Kochetkov NK (1996) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Hafnia alvei* strain 1222 containing 2-aminoethyl phosphate. Carbohydr Res 295:117–126
131. Katzenellenbogen E, Kocharova NA, Zatonsky GV, Kübler-Kielb J, Gamian A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Romanowska E (2001) Structural and serological studies on *Hafnia alvei* O-specific polysaccharide of  $\alpha$ -D-mannan type isolated from the lipopolysaccharide of strain PCM 1223. FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 30:223–227
132. Katzenellenbogen E, Kocharova NA, Bogulska M, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2004) Structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Hafnia alvei* strain PCM 1529. Carbohydr Res 339:723–727
133. Katzenellenbogen E, Kocharova NA, Zatonsky GV, Korzeniowska-Kowal A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2003) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Hafnia alvei* strain PCM 1546. Carbohydr Res 338:2153–2158

134. Karlsson C, Jansson PE, Wollin R (1997) Structure of the O-polysaccharide from the LPS of a *Hafnia alvei* strain isolated from a patient with suspect yersinosis. *Carbohydr Res* 300:191–197
135. Kubler-Kielb J, Vinogradov E, Garcia Fernandez JM, Szostko B, Zwiefka A, Gamian A (2006) Structure and serological analysis of the *Hafnia alvei* 481-L O-specific polysaccharide containing phosphate in the backbone chain. *Carbohydr Res* 341:2980–2985
136. MacLean LL, Vinogradov E, Pagotto F, Farber JM, Perry MB (2009) Characterization of the O-antigen in the lipopolysaccharide of *Cronobacter (Enterobacter) malonaticus* 3267. *Biochem Cell Biol* 87:927–932
137. MacLean LL, Pagotto F, Farber JM, Perry MB (2009) The structure of the O-antigen in the endotoxin of the emerging food pathogen *Cronobacter (Enterobacter) muytjensii* strain 3270. *Carbohydr Res* 344:667–671
138. Arbatsky NP, Wang M, Shashkov AS, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2010) Structure of the O-antigen of *Cronobacter sakazakii* serotype O1 containing 3-(N-acetyl-L-alanyl)amino-3,6-dideoxy-D-glucose. *Carbohydr Res* 345:2095–2098
139. MacLean LL, Pagotto F, Farber JM, Perry MB (2009) Structure of the antigenic repeating pentasaccharide unit of the LPS O-polysaccharide of *Cronobacter sakazakii* implicated in the Tennessee outbreak. *Biochem Cell Biol* 87:459–465
140. Arbatsky NP, Wang M, Shashkov AS, Chizhov AO, Feng L, Knirel YA, Wang L (2010) Structure of the O-antigen of *Cronobacter sakazakii* serotype O2 with a randomly O-acetylated L-rhamnose residue. *Carbohydr Res* 345:2090–2094
141. MacLean LL, Vinogradov E, Pagotto F, Farber JM, Perry MB (2010) The structure of the O-antigen of *Cronobacter sakazakii* HPB 2855 isolate involved in a neonatal infection. *Carbohydr Res* 345:1932–1937
142. Czerwicka M, Forsythe SJ, Bychowska A, Dziadziuszko H, Kunikowska D, Stepnowski P, Kaczyski Z (2010) Structure of the O-polysaccharide isolated from *Cronobacter sakazakii* 767. *Carbohydr Res* 345:908–913
143. Szafrank J, Czerwicka M, Kumirska J, Paszkiewicz M, Lojkowska E (2005) Repeating unit structure of *Enterobacter sakazakii* ZORB A 741 O-polysaccharide. *Pol J Chem* 79:287–295
144. Moule AL, Kuhl PMD, Galbraith L, Wilkinson SG (1989) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Enterobacter cloacae* strain N.C.T.C. 11579 (serogroup O10). *Carbohydr Res* 186:287–293
145. Cimmino A, Marchi G, Surico G, Hanuszkiewicz A, Evidente A, Holst O (2008) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Pantoea agglomerans* strain FL1. *Carbohydr Res* 343:392–396
146. Staaf M, Urbina F, Weintraub A, Widmalm G (1999) Structure elucidation of the O-antigenic polysaccharide from the enteroaggregative *Escherichia coli* strain 62D<sub>1</sub>. *Eur J Biochem* 262:56–62
147. Karamanos Y, Kol O, Wieruszkeski J-M, Strecker G, Fournet B, Zaliz R (1992) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide chain of the lipopolysaccharide of *Enterobacter agglomerans*. *Carbohydr Res* 231:197–204
148. Knirel YA, Perpelov AV, Kondakova AN, Senchenkova SN, Sidorczyk Z, Rozalski A, Kaca W (2011) Structure and serology of O-antigens as the basis for classification of *Proteus* strains. *Innate Immun* 17:70–96
149. Kocharova NA, Torzewska A, Zatonsky GV, Blaszczyk A, Bystrova OV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2004) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Providencia stuartii* O4 containing 4-(N-acetyl-L-aspart-4-yl)amino-4,6-dideoxy-D-glucose. *Carbohydr Res* 339:195–200
150. Zatonsky GV, Bystrova OV, Kocharova NA, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Kholodkova EV, Stanislavsky ES (1999) Structure of a neutral O-specific polysaccharide of the bacterium *Providencia alcalifaciens* O5. *Biochemistry (Moscow)* 64:523–527
151. Ovchinnikova OG, Kocharova NA, Wykrota M, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2007) Structure of a colitose-containing O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O6. *Carbohydr Res* 342:2144–2148

152. Bystrova OV, Zatonsky GV, Borisova SA, Kocharova NA, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Kholodkova EV, Stanislavsky ES (2000) Structure of an acidic O-specific polysaccharide of the bacterium *Providencia alcalifaciens* O7. *Biochemistry (Moscow)* 65:677–684
153. Toukach FV, Kocharova NA, Maszewska A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2008) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O8 containing (2*S,4R*)-2,4-dihydroxypentanoic acid, a new non-sugar component of bacterial glycans. *Carbohydr Res* 343:2706–2711
154. Kocharova NA, Ovchinnikova OG, Maszewska A, Shashkov AS, Arbatsky NP, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2011) Elucidation of the full O-polysaccharide structure and identification of the oligosaccharide core type of the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O9. *Carbohydr Res* 346:644–650
155. Parkhomchuk AA, Kocharova NA, Bialczak-Kokot M, Shashkov AS, Chizhov AO, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2010) Structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O12. *Carbohydr Res* 345:1235–1239
156. Kocharova NA, Zatonsky GV, Torzewska A, Macieja Z, Bystrova OV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2003) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Providencia rustigianii* O14 containing  $N^{\epsilon}$ -[(*S*)-1-carboxyethyl]- $N^{\zeta}$ -(*D*-galacturonoyl)-L-lysine. *Carbohydr Res* 338:1009–1016
157. Kondakova AN, Vinogradov EV, Lindner B, Kocharova NA, Rozalski A, Knirel YA (2007) Mass-spectrometric studies of *Providencia* SR-form lipopolysaccharides and elucidation of the biological repeating unit structure of *Providencia rustigianii* O14-polysaccharide. *J Carbohydr Chem* 26:497–512
158. Kocharova NA, Zatonsky GV, Bystrova OV, Ziolkowski A, Wykrota M, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2002) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O16 containing *N*-acetylmuramic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 337:1667–1671
159. Kocharova NA, Blaszczyk A, Zatonsky GV, Torzewska A, Bystrova OV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2004) Structure and cross-reactivity of the O-antigen of *Providencia stuartii* O18 containing 3-acetamido-3,6-dideoxy-*D*-glucose. *Carbohydr Res* 339:409–413
160. Kocharova NA, Maszewska A, Zatonsky GV, Torzewska A, Bystrova OV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2004) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O19. *Carbohydr Res* 339:415–419
161. Kocharova NA, Vinogradov E, Kondakova AN, Shashkov AS, Rozalski A, Knirel YA (2008) The full structure of the carbohydrate chain of the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O19. *J Carbohydr Chem* 27:320–331
162. Shashkov AS, Kocharova NA, Zatonsky GV, Blaszczyk A, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2007) Structure of the O-antigen of *Providencia stuartii* O20, a new polysaccharide containing 5,7-diacetamido-3,5,7,9-tetra-deoxy-*L*-glycero-*D*-galacto-non-2-ulosonic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 342:653–658
163. Kocharova NA, Maszewska A, Zatonsky GV, Bystrova OV, Ziolkowski A, Torzewska A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2003) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O21 containing 3-formamido-3,6-dideoxy-*D*-galactose. *Carbohydr Res* 338:1425–1430
164. Ovchinnikova OG, Parkhomchuk NA, Kocharova NA, Kondakova AN, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2009) Further progress in structural studies of lipopolysaccharides of bacteria of the genus *Providencia*. Paper presented at the 15th European carbohydrate symposium, Vienna, Austria, 19–24 July 2009
165. Kocharova NA, Vinogradov EV, Borisova SA, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (1998) Identification of  $N^{\epsilon}$ -[(*R*)-1-carboxyethyl]-L-lysine in, and the complete structure of, the repeating unit of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O23. *Carbohydr Res* 309:131–133
166. Kocharova NA, Ovchinnikova OG, Shashkov AS, Maszewska A, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2011) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O25 containing an amide of *D*-galacturonic acid with  $N^{\epsilon}$ -[(*S*)-1-carboxyethyl]-L-lysine. *Biochemistry (Moscow)* 76:707–712

167. Ovchinnikova OG, Bushmarinov IS, Kocharova NA, Toukach FV, Wykrota M, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2007) New structure for the O-polysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O27 and revised structure for the O-polysaccharide of *Providencia stuartii* O43. *Carbohydr Res* 342:1116–1121
168. Ovchinnikova OG, Kocharova NA, Kondakova AN, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2003) New structures of L-fucose-containing O-polysaccharides of bacteria of the genus *Providencia* and the full lipopolysaccharide structure of *Providencia rustigianii* O34. In: Abstracts of the 24th international carbohydrate symposium, Oslo, Norway, 27 July–1 August 2008
169. Bushmarinov IS, Ovchinnikova OG, Kocharova NA, Toukach FV, Torzewska A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2006) Structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O29. *Carbohydr Res* 341:1181–1185
170. Kocharova NA, Ovchinnikova OG, Torzewska A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2006) The structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O30. *Carbohydr Res* 341:786–790
171. Ovchinnikova OG, Shashkov AS, Bialczak-Kokot M, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2009) Structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O31 containing an ether of D-mannose with (2*R*,4*R*)-2,4-dihydroxypentanoic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 344:683–686
172. Bushmarinov IS, Ovchinnikova OG, Kocharova NA, Toukach FV, Torzewska A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2007) Structure of the O-polysaccharide and serological cross-reactivity of the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O32 containing *N*-acetylglucosaminic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 342:268–273
173. Torzewska A, Kocharova NA, Zatonsky GV, Blaszczyk A, Bystrova OV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2004) Structure of the O-polysaccharide and serological cross-reactivity of the *Providencia stuartii* O33 lipopolysaccharide containing 4-(*N*-acetyl-D-aspart-4-yl)amino-4,6-dideoxy-D-glucose. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* 41:133–139
174. Kocharova NA, Kondakova AN, Vinogradov E, Ovchinnikova OG, Lindner B, Shashkov AS, Rozalski A, Knirel YA (2008) Full structure of the carbohydrate chain of the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia rustigianii* O34. *Chem Eur J* 14:6184–6191
175. Kocharova NA, Ovchinnikova OG, Torzewska A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2007) The structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O36 containing 3-deoxy-D-manno-oct-2-ulosonic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 342:665–670
176. Kocharova NA, Bushmarinov IS, Ovchinnikova OG, Toukach FV, Torzewska A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2005) The structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia stuartii* O44 containing L-quinovose, a 6-deoxy sugar rarely occurring in bacterial polysaccharides. *Carbohydr Res* 340:1419–1423
177. Ovchinnikova OG, Kocharova NA, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2009) Antigenic polysaccharides of bacteria. 43. Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of the bacterium *Providencia alcalifaciens* O46. *Bioorg Khim* 35:370–375
178. Ovchinnikova OG, Kocharova NA, Bakinovskiy LV, Torzewska A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2004) The structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia stuartii* O47. *Carbohydr Res* 339:2621–2626
179. Fedonenko YP, Egorenkova IV, Konnova SA, Ignatov VV (2001) Involvement of the lipopolysaccharides of *Azospirilla* in the interaction with wheat seedling roots. *Microbiology* 70:329–334
180. Bushmarinov IS, Ovchinnikova OG, Kocharova NA, Blaszczyk A, Toukach FV, Torzewska A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2004) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Providencia stuartii* O49. *Carbohydr Res* 339:1557–1560
181. Kocharova NA, Ovchinnikova OG, Bushmarinov IS, Toukach FV, Torzewska A, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2005) The structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia stuartii* O57 containing an amide of D-galacturonic acid with L-alanine. *Carbohydr Res* 340:775–780



182. Ovchinnikova OG, Kocharova NA, Parkhomchuk AA, Bialczak-Kokot M, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Rozalski A (2011) Structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Providencia alcalifaciens* O60. *Carbohydr Res* 346:377–380
183. Kilcoyne M, Shashkov AS, Senchenkova SN, Knirel YA, Vinogradov EV, Radziejewska-Lebrecht J, Galimska-Stypa R, Savage AV (2002) Structural investigation of the O-specific polysaccharides of *Morganella morganii* consisting of two higher sugars. *Carbohydr Res* 337:1697–1702
184. Shashkov AS, Torgov VI, Nazarenko EL, Zubkov VA, Gorshkova NM, Gorshkova RP, Widmalm G (2002) Structure of the phenol-soluble polysaccharide from *Shewanella putrefaciens* strain A6. *Carbohydr Res* 337:1119–1127
185. Bruneteau M, Minka S (2003) Lipopolysaccharides of bacterial pathogens from the genus *Yersinia*: a mini-review. *Biochimie* 85:145–152
186. Ovodov YS, Gorshkova RP (1988) Lipopolysaccharides of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*. *Khim Prirod Soed* 163–171
187. Ovodov YS, Gorshkova RP, Tomshich SV, Komandrova NA, Zubkov VA, Kalmykova EN, Isakov VV (1992) Chemical and immunochemical studies on lipopolysaccharides of some *Yersinia* species. A review of some recent investigations. *J Carbohydr Chem* 11:21–35
188. Holst O (2003) Lipopolysaccharides of *Yersinia*. An overview. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 529:219–228
189. Ho N, Kondakova AN, Knirel YA, Creuzenet C (2008) The biosynthesis and biological role of 6-deoxyheptoses in the lipopolysaccharide O-antigen of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*. *Mol Microbiol* 68:424–447
190. Kondakova AN, Shashkov AS, Komandrova NA, Anisimov AP, Skurnik M, Knirel YA Unpublished data
191. Kondakova AN, Shaikhutdinova RZ, Ivanov SA, Dentovskaya SV, Shashkov AS, Anisimov AP, Knirel YA (2009) Revision of the O-polysaccharide structure of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* O:1b. *Carbohydr Res* 344:2421–2423
192. De Castro C, Kenyon J, Cunneen MM, Reeves PR, Molinaro A, Holst O, Skurnik M (2011) Genetic characterization and structural analysis of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* serotype O:1c. *Innate Immun* 17:183–190
193. Kondakova AN, Ho N, Bystrova OV, Shashkov AS, Lindner B, Creuzenet C, Knirel YA (2008) Structural studies of the O-antigens of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* O:2a and mutants thereof with impaired 6-deoxy-D-manno-heptose biosynthesis pathway. *Carbohydr Res* 343:1383–1389
194. Kondakova AN, Bystrova OV, Shaikhutdinova RZ, Ivanov SA, Dentovskaya SV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Anisimov AP (2009) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* O:2b. *Carbohydr Res* 344:405–407
195. Kondakova AN, Bystrova OV, Shaikhutdinova RZ, Ivanov SA, Dentovskaya SV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Anisimov AP (2008) Reinvestigation of the O-antigens of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*: revision of the O2c and confirmation of the O3 antigen structures. *Carbohydr Res* 343:2486–2488
196. Kondakova AN, Bystrova OV, Shaikhutdinova RZ, Ivanov SA, Dentovskaya SV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Anisimov AP (2009) Structure of the O-antigen of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* O:4a revised. *Carbohydr Res* 344:531–534
197. Kondakova AN, Bystrova OV, Shaikhutdinova RZ, Ivanov SA, Dentovskaya SV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Anisimov AP (2009) Structure of the O-antigen of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* O:4b. *Carbohydr Res* 344:152–154
198. Zubkov VA, Gorshkova RP, Ovodov YS, Sviridov AF, Shashkov AS (1992) Synthesis of 3,6-dideoxy-4-C-(4<sup>1</sup>-hydroxyethyl)hexopyranoses (yersinioses) from 1,6-anhydro-β-D-glycopyranose. *Carbohydr Res* 225:189–207
199. Beczala A, Ovchinnikova OG, Duda KA, Skurnik M, Radziejewska-Lebrecht J, Holst O (2009) Structure of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* O:9 O-specific polysaccharide repeating unit resolved. In: Abstracts of the 15th European carbohydrate symposium, Vienna, 19–24 July 2009

200. Kenyon JJ, De Castro C, Cunneen MM, Reeves PR, Molinaro A, Holst O, Skurnik M (2011) The genetics and structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* serotype O:10 and its relationship to *Escherichia coli* O111 and *Salmonella enterica* O35. *Glycobiology*, doi:10.1093/glycob/cwr010
201. Cunneen MM, De Castro C, Kenyon J, Parrilli M, Reeves PR, Molinaro A, Holst O, Skurnik M (2009) The O-specific polysaccharide structure and biosynthetic gene cluster of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* serotype O:11. *Carbohydr Res* 344:1533–1540
202. De Castro C, Skurnik M, Molinaro A, Holst O (2009) Characterization of the O-polysaccharide structure and biosynthetic gene cluster of *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* serotype O:15. *Innate Immun* 15:351–359
203. Meikle PJ, Perry MB, Cherwonogrodzky JW, Bundle DR (1989) Fine structure of A and M antigens from *Brucella* biovars. *Infect Immun* 57:2820–2828
204. Gorshkova RP, Kalmykova EN, Isakov VV, Ovodov YS (1985) Structural studies on O-specific polysaccharides of lipopolysaccharides from *Yersinia enterocolitica* serovars O:1,2a,3, O:2a,2b,3 and O:3. *Eur J Biochem* 150:527–531
205. Gorshkova RP, Isakov VV, Kalmykova EN, Ovodov YS (1995) Structural studies of O-specific polysaccharide chains of the lipopolysaccharide from *Yersinia enterocolitica* serovar O:10. *Carbohydr Res* 268:249–255
206. Marsden BJ, Bundle DR, Perry MB (1994) Serological and structural relationships between *Escherichia coli* O:98 and *Yersinia enterocolitica* O:11,23 and O:11,24 lipopolysaccharide O-antigens. *Biochem Cell Biol* 72:163–168
207. L'vov VL, Gur'yanova SV, Rodionov AV, Gorshkova RP (1992) Structure of the repeating unit of the O-specific polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide of *Yersinia kristensenii* strain 490 (O:12,25). *Carbohydr Res* 228:415–422
208. L'vov VL, Guryanova SV, Rodionov AV, Dmitriev BA, Shashkov AS, Ignatenko AV, Gorshkova RP, Ovodov YS (1990) The structure of the repeating unit of the glycerol phosphate-containing O-specific polysaccharide chain from the lipopolysaccharide of *Yersinia kristensenii* strain 103 (O:12,26). *Bioorg Khim* 16:379–389
209. Gorshkova RP, Isakov VV, Zubkov VA, Ovodov YS (1989) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide of *Yersinia frederiksenii* serovar O:16,29. *Bioorg Khim* 15:1627–1633
210. Gorshkova RP, Isakov VV, Nazarenko EL, Ovodov YS, Guryanova SV, Dmitriev BA (1993) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Yersinia kristensenii* O:25,35. *Carbohydr Res* 241:201–208
211. Perry MB, MacLean LL (2000) Structural identification of the lipopolysaccharide O-antigen produced by *Yersinia enterocolitica* serotype O:28. *Eur J Biochem* 267:2567–2572
212. Zubkov VA, Gorshkova RP, Nazarenko EL, Shashkov AS, Ovodov YS (1991) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide chain of lipopolysaccharide of *Yersinia aldovae*. *Bioorg Khim* 17:831–838
213. Gorshkova RP, Isakov VV, Zubkov VA, Ovodov YS (1994) Structure of O-specific polysaccharide of lipopolysaccharide from *Yersinia bercovieri* O:10. *Bioorg Khim* 20:1231–1235
214. Gorshkova RP, Isakov VV, Nazarenko EL, Shevchenko LS (1997) Structural study of the repeating unit of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Yersinia mollaretii* strain WS 42/90. *Bioorg Khim* 23:823–825
215. Zubkov VA, Nazarenko EL, Gorshkova RP, Ovodov YS (1993) Structure of O-specific polysaccharide of *Yersinia rohdei*. *Bioorg Khim* 19:729–732
216. Beynon LM, Richards JC, Perry MB (1994) The structure of the lipopolysaccharide O-antigen from *Yersinia ruckerii* serotype O1. *Carbohydr Res* 256:303–317
217. Bateman KP, Banoub JH, Thibault P (1996) Probing the microheterogeneity of O-specific chains from *Yersinia ruckerii* using capillary zone electrophoresis/electrospray mass spectrometry. *Electrophoresis* 17:1818–1828
218. Gorshkova RP, Kalmykova EN, Isakov VV, Ovodov YS (1986) Structural studies on O-specific polysaccharides of lipopolysaccharides from *Yersinia enterocolitica* serovars O:5 and O:5,27. *Eur J Biochem* 156:391–397

219. Pieretti G, Corsaro MM, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M, Canals R, Merino S, Tomas JM (2008) Structural studies of the O-chain polysaccharide from *Plesiomonas shigelloides* strain 302–73 (serotype O1). *Eur J Org Chem* 3149–3155
220. Pieretti G, Carillo S, Lindner B, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M, Jimenez N, Regue M, Tomas JM, Corsaro MM (2010) The complete structure of the core of the LPS from *Plesiomonas shigelloides* 302–73 and the identification of its O-antigen biological repeating unit. *Carbohydr Res* 345:2523–2528
221. Taylor DN, Trofa AC, Sadoff J, Chu C, Bryla D, Shiloach J, Cohen D, Ashkenazi S, Lerman Y, Egan W, Schneerson R, Robbins JB (1993) Synthesis, characterization, and clinical evaluation of conjugate vaccines composed of the O-specific polysaccharides of *Shigella dysenteriae* type 1, *Shigella flexneri* type 2a, and *Shigella sonnei* (*Pseudomonas shigelloides*) bound to bacterial toxoids. *Infect Immun* 61:3678–3687
222. Maciejewska A, Lukasiewicz J, Niedziela T, Szewczuk Z, Lugowski C (2009) Structural analysis of the O-specific polysaccharide isolated from *Plesiomonas shigelloides* O51 lipopolysaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 344:894–900
223. Czaja J, Jachymek W, Niedziela T, Lugowski C, Aldova E, Kenne L (2000) Structural studies of the O-specific polysaccharides from *Plesiomonas shigelloides* strain CNCTC 113/92. *Eur J Biochem* 267:1672–1679
224. Niedziela T, Lukasiewicz J, Jachymek W, Dzieciatkowska M, Lugowski C, Kenne L (2002) Core oligosaccharides of *Plesiomonas shigelloides* O54:H2 (strain CNCTC 113/92). Structural and serological analysis of the lipopolysaccharide core region, the O-antigen biological repeating unit and the linkage between them. *J Biol Chem* 277:11653–11663
225. Niedziela T, Dag S, Lukasiewicz J, Dzieciatkowska M, Jachymek W, Lugowski C, Kenne L (2006) Complete lipopolysaccharide of *Plesiomonas shigelloides* O74:H5 (strain CNCTC 144/92). 1. Structural analysis of the highly hydrophobic lipopolysaccharide, including the O-antigen, its biological repeating unit, the core oligosaccharide, and the linkage between them. *Biochemistry* 45:10422–10433
226. Linnerborg M, Widmalm G, Weintraub A, Albert MJ (1995) Structural elucidation of the O-antigen lipopolysaccharide from two strains of *Plesiomonas shigelloides* that share a type-specific antigen with *Shigella flexneri* 6, and the common group 1 antigen with *Shigella flexneri* spp. and *Shigella dysenteriae*. *Eur J Biochem* 231:839–844
227. Jachymek W, Niedziela T, Petersson C, Lugowski C, Czaja J, Kenne L (1999) Structures of the O-specific polysaccharides from *Yokenella regensburgei* (*Koserella trabulsii*) strains PCM 2476, 2477, 2478, and 2494: high-resolution magic-angle spinning NMR investigation of the O-specific polysaccharides in native lipopolysaccharides and directly on the surface of living bacteria. *Biochemistry* 38:11788–11795
228. Zdorovenko EL, Varbanets LD, Brovarskaya OS, Valueva OA, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2011) Lipopolysaccharide of *Budvicia aquatica* 97U124: immunochemical properties and structure. *Microbiology* 80:372–377
229. Valueva OA, Zdorovenko EL, Kachala VV, Varbanets LD, Shubchinskiy VV, Arbatsky NP, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2011) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Pragia fontium* 27480 containing 2,3-diacetamido-2,3-dideoxy-D-mannuronic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 346:146–149
230. Zdorovenko EL, Valueva OA, Varbanets L, Shubchinskiy V, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2010) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide of *Pragia fontium* 97U116. *Carbohydr Res* 345:1812–1815
231. Zdorovenko EL, Varbanets LD, Zatonsky GV, Zdorovenko GM, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2009) Isolation and structure elucidation of two different polysaccharides from the lipopolysaccharide of *Rahnella aquatilis* 33071<sup>T</sup>. *Carbohydr Res* 344:1259–1262
232. Zdorovenko EL, Varbanets LD, Zatonsky GV, Kachala VV, Zdorovenko GM, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2008) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide of *Rahnella aquatilis* 95 U003. *Carbohydr Res* 343:2494–2497
233. Zdorovenko EL, Varbanets LD, Zatonsky GV, Ostapchuk AN (2004) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide of *Rahnella aquatilis* 1-95. *Carbohydr Res* 339:1809–1812

234. Zdorovenko EL, Varbanets LD, Zatonsky GV, Ostapchuk AN (2006) Structures of two putative O-specific polysaccharides from the *Rahnella aquatilis* 3-95 lipopolysaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 341:164–168
235. Ray TC, Smith ARW, Wait R, Hignett RC (1987) Structure of the sidechain of lipopolysaccharide from *Erwinia amylovora* T. *Eur J Biochem* 170:357–361
236. Senchenkova SN, Knirel YA, Shashkov AS, Ahmed M, Mavridis A, Rudolph K (2003) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Erwinia carotovora* ssp. *carotovora* GSPB 436. *Carbohydr Res* 338:2025–2027
237. Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Ahmed M, Mavridis A, Rudolph K (2005) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Erwinia carotovora* ssp. *atroseptica* GSPB 9205, containing a new higher branched monosaccharide. *Rus Chem Bull Int Ed* 54:1276–1281
238. Wang Z, Liu X, Garduno E, Garduno RA, Li J, Altman E (2009) Application of an immunoaffinity-based preconcentration method for mass spectrometric analysis of the O-chain polysaccharide of *Aeromonas salmonicida* from *in vitro*- and *in vivo*-grown cells. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 295:148–155
239. Wang Z, Larocque S, Vinogradov E, Brisson JR, Dacanay A, Greenwell M, Brown LL, Li J, Altman E (2004) Structural studies of the capsular polysaccharide and lipopolysaccharide O-antigen of *Aeromonas salmonicida* strain 80204–1 produced under *in vitro* and *in vivo* growth conditions. *Eur J Biochem* 271:4507–4516
240. Corsaro MM, De Castro C, Molinaro A, Parrilli M (2001) Structure of lipopolysaccharides from phytopathogenic Gram-negative bacteria. *Recent Res Dev Phytochem* 5:119–138
241. Zdorovenko GM, Zdorovenko EL (2010) *Pseudomonas syringae* lipopolysaccharides: Immunochemical characteristics and structure as a basis for strain classification. *Microbiology* 79:47–57
242. Turska-Szewczuk A, Kozinska A, Russa R, Holst O (2010) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Aeromonas bestiarum* strain 207. *Carbohydr Res* 345:680–684
243. Linnerborg M, Widmalm G, Rahman MM, Jansson P-E, Holme T, Qadri F, Albert MJ (1996) Structural studies of the O-antigenic polysaccharide from an *Aeromonas caviae* strain. *Carbohydr Res* 291:165–174
244. Wang Z, Liu X, Li J, Altman E (2008) Structural characterization of the O-chain polysaccharide of *Aeromonas caviae* ATCC 15468 lipopolysaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 343:483–488
245. Shaw DH, Squires MJ (1984) O-Antigen structure in a virulent strain of *Aeromonas hydrophila*. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 24:277–280
246. Knirel YA, Shashkov AS, Senchenkova SN, Merino S, Tomas JM (2002) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Aeromonas hydrophila* O:34; a case of random O-acetylation of 6-deoxy-L-talose. *Carbohydr Res* 337:1381–1386
247. Wang Z, Vinogradov E, Larocque S, Harrison BA, Li J, Altman E (2005) Structural and serological characterization of the O-chain polysaccharide of *Aeromonas salmonicida* strains A449, 80204 and 80204–1. *Carbohydr Res* 340:693–700
248. Wang Z, Liu X, Dacanay A, Harrison BA, Fast M, Colquhoun DJ, Lund V, Brown LL, Li J, Altman E (2007) Carbohydrate analysis and serological classification of typical and atypical isolates of *Aeromonas salmonicida*: a rationale for the lipopolysaccharide-based classification of *A. salmonicida*. *Fish Shellfish Immunol* 23:1095–1106
249. Shaw DH, Lee Y-Z, Squires MJ, Lüderitz O (1983) Structural studies on the O-antigen of *Aeromonas salmonicida*. *Eur J Biochem* 131:633–638
250. Knirel YA, Senchenkova SN, Jansson P-E, Weintraub A, Ansaruzzaman M, Albert MJ (1996) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of an *Aeromonas trota* strain cross-reactive with *Vibrio cholerae* O139 Bengal. *Eur J Biochem* 238:160–165
251. Nazarenko EL, Komandrova NA, Gorshkova RP, Tomshich SV, Zubkov VA, Kilcoyne M, Savage AV (2003) Structures of polysaccharides and oligosaccharides of some Gram-negative marine *Proteobacteria*. *Carbohydr Res* 338:2449–2457

252. Leone S, Silipo A, Nazarenko EL, Lanzetta R, Parrilli E, Molinaro A (2007) Molecular structure of endotoxins from Gram-negative marine bacteria: an update. *Mar Drugs* 5:85–112
253. Shashkov AS, Senchenkova SN, Chizhov AO, Knirel YA, Esteve C, Alcaide E, Merino S, Tomas JM (2009) Structure of a polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharides of *Vibrio vulnificus* strains CECT 5198 and S3-I2-36, which is remarkably similar to the O-polysaccharide of *Pseudoalteromonas rubra* ATCC 29570. *Carbohydr Res* 344:2005–2009
254. Komandrova NA, Isakov VV, Tomshich SV, Romanenko LA, Perepelov AV, Shashkov AS (2010) Structure of an acidic O-specific polysaccharide of the marine bacterium *Pseudoalteromonas agarivorans* KMM 232 (R-form). *Biochemistry (Moscow)* 75:623–628
255. Perepelov AV, Shashkov AS, Torgov VI, Nazarenko EL, Gorshkova RP, Ivanova EP, Gorshkova NM, Widmalm G (2005) Structure of an acidic polysaccharide from the agar-decomposing marine bacterium *Pseudoalteromonas atlantica* strain IAM 14165 containing 5,7-diacetamido-3,5,7,9-tetra-deoxy-L-glycero-L-manno-non-2-ulosonic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 340:69–74
256. Komandrova NA, Tomshich SV, Isakov VV, Romanenko LA (2001) O-specific polysaccharide of the marine bacterium “*Alteromonas marinoglutinosa*” NCIMB 1770. *Biochemistry (Moscow)* 66:894–897
257. Nazarenko EL, Perepelov AV, Shevchenko LS, Daeva ED, Ivanova EP, Shashkov AS, Widmalm G (2011) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Shewanella japonica* KMM 3601 containing 5,7-diacetamido-3,5,7,9-tetra-deoxy-D-glycero-D-talo-non-2-ulosonic acid. *Biochemistry (Moscow)* 76:791–796
258. Kilcoyne M, Perepelov AV, Tomshich SV, Komandrova NA, Shashkov AS, Romanenko LA, Knirel YA, Savage AV (2004) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Idiomarina zobellii* KMM 231<sup>T</sup> containing two unusual amino sugars with the free amino group, 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-D-glucose and 2-amino-2-deoxy-L-guluronic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 339:477–482
259. Perry MB, Maclean LM, Brisson JR, Wilson ME (1996) Structures of the antigenic O-polysaccharides of lipopolysaccharides produced by *Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans* serotypes a, c, d and e. *Eur J Biochem* 242:682–688
260. Perry MB, MacLean LL, Gmür R, Wilson ME (1996) Characterization of the O-polysaccharide structure of lipopolysaccharide from *Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans* serotype b. *Infect Immun* 64:1215–1219
261. Kaplan JB, Perry MB, MacLean LL, Furgang D, Wilson ME, Fine DH (2001) Structural and genetic analyses of O polysaccharide from *Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans* serotype f. *Infect Immun* 69:5375–5384
262. Perry MB, Altman E, Brisson J-R (1990) Structural characteristics of the antigenic capsular polysaccharides and lipopolysaccharides involved in the serological classification of *Actinobacillus (Haemophilus) pleuropneumoniae* strains. *Serodiagn Immunother Infect Dis* 4:299–308
263. Beynon LM, Griffith DW, Richards JC, Perry MB (1992) Characterization of the lipopolysaccharide O antigens of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* serotype 9 and 11: antigenic relationships among serotypes 9, 11, and 1. *J Bacteriol* 174:5324–5331
264. Perry MB, MacLean LL, Vinogradov E (2005) Structural characterization of the antigenic capsular polysaccharide and lipopolysaccharide O-chain produced by *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* serotype 15. *Biochem Cell Biol* 83:61–69
265. MacLean LL, Perry MB, Vinogradov E (2004) Characterization of the antigenic lipopolysaccharide O chain and the capsular polysaccharide produced by *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* serotype 13. *Infect Immun* 72:5925–5930
266. Beynon LM, Perry MB, Richards JC (1991) Structure of the O-antigen of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* serotype 12 lipopolysaccharide. *Can J Chem* 69:218–224
267. Perry MB, MacLean LL (2004) Structural characterization of the antigenic O-polysaccharide in the lipopolysaccharide produced by *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* serotype 14. *Carbohydr Res* 339:1399–1402

268. Monteiro MA, Slavic D, St Michael F, Brisson J-R, MacInnes JI, Perry MB (2000) The first description of a (1 → 6)-β-D-glucan in prokaryotes: (1 → 6)-β-D-glucan is a common component of *Actinobacillus suis* and is the basis for a serotyping system. *Carbohydr Res* 329:121–130
269. Rullo A, Papp-Szabo E, Michael FS, Macinnes J, Monteiro MA (2006) The structural basis for the serospecificity of *Actinobacillus suis* serogroup O:2. *Biochem Cell Biol* 84:184–190
270. Severn WB, Richards JC (1993) Characterization of the O-polysaccharide of *Pasteurella haemolytica* serotype A1. *Carbohydr Res* 240:277–285
271. Leitch RA, Richards JC (1988) Structure of the O-chain of the lipopolysaccharide of *Pasteurella haemolytica* serotype T3. *Biochem Cell Biol* 66:1055–1065
272. Richards JC, Leitch RA (1989) Elucidation of the structure of the *Pasteurella haemolytica* serotype T10 lipopolysaccharide O-antigen by n.m.r. spectroscopy. *Carbohydr Res* 186:275–286
273. Hood DW, Randle G, Cox AD, Makepeace K, Li J, Schweda EK, Richards JC, Moxon ER (2004) Biosynthesis of cryptic lipopolysaccharide glycoforms in *Haemophilus influenzae* involves a mechanism similar to that required for O-antigen synthesis. *J Bacteriol* 186:7429–7439
274. Knirel YA, Vinogradov EV, Kocharova NA, Paramonov NA, Kochetkov NK, Dmitriev BA, Stanislavsky ES, Lányi B (1988) The structure of O-specific polysaccharides and serological classification of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Acta Microbiol Hung* 35:3–24
275. Knirel YA (1990) Polysaccharide antigens of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *CRC Crit Rev Microbiol* 17:273–304
276. Knirel YA, Bystrova OV, Kocharova NA, Zähringer U, Pier GB (2006) Conserved and variable structural features in the lipopolysaccharide of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *J Endotoxin Res* 12:324–336, Corrigendum in: *Innate Immun.* 16: 274 (2010)
277. Knirel YA, Zdorovenko GM (1997) Structures of O-polysaccharide chains of lipopolysaccharides as the basis for classification of *Pseudomonas syringae* and related strains. In: Rudolph K, Burr TJ, Mansfield JW, Stead D, Vivian A, von Kietzell J (eds) *Pseudomonas syringae* pathovars and related pathogens. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, pp 475–480
278. Molinaro A, Newman M-A, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M (2009) The structures of lipopolysaccharides from plant-associated Gram-negative bacteria. *Eur J Org Chem* 5887–5896
279. Kooistra O, Lüneberg E, Lindner B, Knirel YA, Frosch M, Zähringer U (2001) Complex O-acetylation in *Legionella pneumophila* serogroup 1 lipopolysaccharide. Evidence for two genes involved in 8-O-acetylation of legionaminic acid. *Biochemistry* 40:7630–7640
280. Corsaro MM, Evidente A, Lanzetta R, Lavermicocca P, Parrilli M, Ummarino S (2002) 5,7-Diamino-5,7,9-trideoxynon-2-ulosonic acid: a novel sugar from a phytopathogenic *Pseudomonas* lipopolysaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 337:955–959
281. Knirel YA, Zdorovenko GM, Paramonov NA, Veremeychenko SN, Toukach FV, Shashkov AS (1996) Somatic antigens of pseudomonads: structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of the reference strain for *Pseudomonas fluorescens* (IMV 4125, ATCC 13525, biovar A). *Carbohydr Res* 291:217–224
282. Knirel YA, Veremeychenko SN, Zdorovenko GM, Shashkov AS, Paramonov NA, Zakharova IY, Kochetkov NK (1994) Somatic antigens of pseudomonads: structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* biovar A strain IMV 472. *Carbohydr Res* 259:147–151
283. Knirel YA, Paramonov NA, Shashkov AS, Kochetkov NK, Zdorovenko GM, Veremeychenko SN, Zakharova IY (1993) Somatic antigens of pseudomonads: structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* biovar A strain IMV 1152. *Carbohydr Res* 243:205–210
284. Shashkov AS, Paramonov NA, Veremeychenko SN, Grosskurth H, Zdorovenko GM, Knirel YA, Kochetkov NK (1998) Somatic antigens of pseudomonads: structure of the O-specific



- polysaccharide of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* biovar B, strain IMV 247. Carbohydr Res 306:297–303
285. Zatonsky GV, Kocharova NA, Veremeychenko SN, Zdorovenko EL, Shapovalova VY, Shashkov AS, Zdorovenko GM, Knirel YA (2002) Somatic antigens of pseudomonads: structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* IMV 2366 from (biovar C). Carbohydr Res 337:2365–2370
  286. Khomenko VA, Naberezhnykh GA, Isakov VV, Solov'eva TF, Ovodov YS, Knirel YA, Vinogradov EV (1986) Structural study of O-specific polysaccharide chain of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* lipopolysaccharide. Bioorg Khim 12:1641–1648
  287. Naberezhnykh GA, Khomenko VA, Isakov VV, El'kin YN, Solov'eva TF, Ovodov YS (1987) 3-(3-Hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-5-oxopropyl)amino-3,6-dideoxy-D-glucose: a novel amino sugar from the antigenic polysaccharide from *Pseudomonas fluorescens*. Bioorg Khim 13:1428–1429
  288. Knirel YA, Zdorovenko GM, Veremeychenko SN, Shashkov AS, Zakharova IY, Kochetkov NK (1989) Antigenic polysaccharides of bacteria. 36. Structural study of O-specific polysaccharide chain of lipopolysaccharide of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* IMV 2763 (biovar G). Bioorg Khim 15:1538–1545
  289. Knirel YA, Grosskurth H, Helbig JH, Zähringer U (1995) Structures of decasaccharide and tridecasaccharide tetraphosphates isolated by strong alkaline degradation of O-deacylated lipopolysaccharide of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* strain ATCC 49271. Carbohydr Res 279:215–226
  290. Knirel YA, Zdorovenko GM, Veremeychenko SN, Lipkind GM, Shashkov AS, Zakharova IY, Kochetkov NK (1988) Antigenic polysaccharides of bacteria. 31. Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide chain of the *Pseudomonas aurantiaca* IMV 31 lipopolysaccharide. Bioorg Khim 14:352–358
  291. Jiménez-Barbero J, De Castro C, Molinaro A, Nunziata R, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M, Holst O (2002) Structural determination of the O-specific chain of the lipopolysaccharide from *Pseudomonas cichorii*. Eur J Org Chem 1770–1775
  292. Knirel YA, Shashkov AS, Senchenkova SN, Ajiki Y, Fukuoka S (2002) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Pseudomonas putida* FERM P-18867. Carbohydr Res 337:1589–1591
  293. Molinaro A, Evidente A, Iacobellis NS, Lanzetta R, Cantore PL, Mancino A, Parrilli M (2002) O-specific chain structure from the lipopolysaccharide fraction of *Pseudomonas reactans*: a pathogen of the cultivated mushrooms. Carbohydr Res 337:467–471
  294. Molinaro A, Bedini E, Ferrara R, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M, Evidente A, Lo CP, Iacobellis NS (2003) Structural determination of the O-specific chain of the lipopolysaccharide from the mushrooms pathogenic bacterium *Pseudomonas tolaasii*. Carbohydr Res 338:1251–1257
  295. Leone S, Izzo V, Lanzetta R, Molinaro A, Parrilli M, Di Donato A (2005) The structure of the O-polysaccharide from *Pseudomonas stutzeri* OX1 containing two different 4-acylamido-4,6-dideoxy-residues, tomosamine and perosamine. Carbohydr Res 340:651–656
  296. Leone S, Lanzetta R, Scognamiglio R, Alfieri F, Izzo V, Di Donato A, Parrilli M, Holst O, Molinaro A (2008) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Pseudomonas* sp. OX1 cultivated in the presence of the azo dye Orange II. Carbohydr Res 343:674–684
  297. Vinogradov EV, Pantophlet R, Haseley SR, Brade L, Holst O, Brade H (1997) Structural and serological characterisation of the O-specific polysaccharide from lipopolysaccharide of *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* strain 7 (DNA group 1). Eur J Biochem 243:167–173
  298. Galbraith L, Sharples JL, Wilkinson SG (1999) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide for *Acinetobacter baumannii* serogroup O1. Carbohydr Res 319:204–208
  299. Haseley SR, Wilkinson SG (1995) Structural studies of the putative O-specific polysaccharide of *Acinetobacter baumannii* O2 containing 3,6-dideoxy-3-N-(D-3-hydroxybutyryl) amino-D-galactose. Eur J Biochem 233:899–906
  300. Haseley SR, Wilkinson SG (1996) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Acinetobacter baumannii* O5 containing 2-acetamido-2-deoxy-D-galacturonic acid. Eur J Biochem 237:229–233

301. Vinogradov EV, Pantophlet R, Dijkshoorn L, Brade L, Holst O, Brade H (1996) Structural and serological characterisation of two O-specific polysaccharides of *Acinetobacter*. *Eur J Biochem* 239:602–610
302. Haseley SR, Wilkinson SG (1998) Structure of the O-7 antigen from *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Carbohydr Res* 306:257–263
303. Haseley SR, Wilkinson SG (1994) Structure of the putative O10 antigen from *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Carbohydr Res* 264:73–81
304. Haseley SR, Wilkinson SG (1996) Structural studies of the putative O-specific polysaccharide of *Acinetobacter baumannii* O11. *Eur J Biochem* 237:266–271
305. Haseley SR, Diggle HJ, Wilkinson SG (1996) Structure of a surface polysaccharide from *Acinetobacter baumannii* O16. *Carbohydr Res* 293:259–265
306. Haseley SR, Traub WH, Wilkinson SG (1997) Structures of polymeric products isolated from the lipopolysaccharides of reference strains for *Acinetobacter baumannii* O23 and O12. *Eur J Biochem* 244:147–154
307. Haseley S, Wilkinson SG (1997) Structure of the O18 antigen from *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Carbohydr Res* 301:187–192
308. Haseley SR, Galbraith L, Wilkinson SG (1994) Structure of a surface polysaccharide from *Acinetobacter baumannii* strain 214. *Carbohydr Res* 258:199–206
309. Haseley SR, Wilkinson SG (1997) Structural studies of the putative O-specific polysaccharide of *Acinetobacter baumannii* O24 containing 5,7-diamino-3,5,7,9-tetradeoxy-L-glycero-D-galacto-nonulosonic acid. *Eur J Biochem* 250:617–623
310. MacLean LL, Perry MB, Chen W, Vinogradov E (2009) The structure of the polysaccharide O-chain of the LPS from *Acinetobacter baumannii* strain ATCC 17961. *Carbohydr Res* 344:474–478
311. Haseley SR, Holst O, Brade H (1998) Structural studies of the O-antigen isolated from the phenol-soluble lipopolysaccharide of *Acinetobacter baumannii* (DNA group 2) strain 9. *Eur J Biochem* 251:189–194
312. Vinogradov EV, Brade L, Brade H, Holst O (2003) Structural and serological characterisation of the O-antigenic polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Acinetobacter baumannii* strain 24. *Carbohydr Res* 338:2751–2756
313. Vinogradov EV, Brade L, Brade H, Holst O (2005) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Acinetobacter* strain 44 (DNA group 3). *Pol J Chem* 79:267–273
314. Haseley SR, Holst O, Brade H (1997) Structural and serological characterisation of the O-antigenic polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Acinetobacter haemolyticus* strain ATCC 17906. *Eur J Biochem* 244:761–766
315. Pantophlet R, Haseley SR, Vinogradov EV, Brade L, Holst O, Brade H (1999) Chemical and antigenic structure of the O-polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharides from two *Acinetobacter haemolyticus* strains differing only in the anomeric configuration of one glycosyl residue in their O-antigens. *Eur J Biochem* 263:587–595
316. Haseley SR, Pantophlet R, Brade L, Holst O, Brade H (1997) Structural and serological characterisation of the O-antigenic polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Acinetobacter junii* strain 65. *Eur J Biochem* 245:477–481
317. Arbatsky NP, Kondakova AN, Shashkov AS, Drutskaya MS, Belousov PV, Nedospasov SA, Petrova MA, Knirel YA (2010) Structure of the O-antigen of *Acinetobacter lwoffii* EK30A; identification of D-homoserine, a novel non-sugar component of bacterial polysaccharides. *Org Biomol Chem* 8:3571–3577
318. Arbatsky NP, Kondakova AN, Shashkov AS, Drutskaya MS, Belousov PV, Nedospasov SA, Petrova MA, Knirel YA (2010) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Acinetobacter* sp. VS-15 and *Acinetobacter lwoffii* EK67. *Carbohydr Res* 345:2287–2290
319. Haseley SR, Holst O, Brade H (1997) Structural and serological characterisation of the O-antigenic polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Acinetobacter* strain 90 belonging to DNA group 10. *Eur J Biochem* 245:470–476

320. Haseley SR, Holst O, Brade H (1997) Structural studies of the O-antigenic polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Acinetobacter* (DNA group 11) strain 94 containing 3-amino-3,6-dideoxy-D-galactose substituted by the previously unknown amide-linked L-2-acetoxypropionic acid or L-2-hydroxypropionic acid. *Eur J Biochem* 247:815–819
321. Vinogradov EV, Pantophlet R, Brade H, Holst O (2001) Structural and serological characterisation of the O-antigenic polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Acinetobacter* strain 96 (DNA group 11). *J Endotoxin Res* 7:113–118
322. Chatterjee SN, Chaudhuri K (2003) Lipopolysaccharides of *Vibrio cholerae*. I. Physical and chemical characterization. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1639:65–79
323. Kenne L, Lindberg B, Schweda E, Gustafsson B, Holme T (1988) Structural studies of the O-antigen from *Vibrio cholerae* O:2. *Carbohydr Res* 180:285–294
324. Chowdhury TA, Jansson P-E, Lindberg B, Gustavsson B, Holme T (1991) Structural studies of the *Vibrio cholerae* O:3 O-antigen polysaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 215:303–314
325. Hermansson K, Jansson P-E, Holme T, Gustavsson B (1993) Structural studies of the *Vibrio cholerae* O:5 O-antigen polysaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 248:199–211
326. Bergström N, Nair GB, Weintraub A, Jansson P-E (2002) Structure of the O-polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide from *Vibrio cholerae* O6. *Carbohydr Res* 337:813–817
327. Kocharova NA, Perepelov AV, Zatonsky GV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Jansson P-E, Weintraub A (2001) Structural studies of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Vibrio cholerae* O8 using solvolysis with triflic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 330:83–92
328. Kocharova NA, Knirel YA, Jansson P-E, Weintraub A (2001) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Vibrio cholerae* O9 containing 2-acetamido-2-deoxy-D-galacturonic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 332:279–284
329. Ansari AA, Kenne L, Lindberg B, Gustafsson B, Holme T (1986) Structural studies of the O-antigen from *Vibrio cholerae* O:21. *Carbohydr Res* 150:213–219
330. Perepelov AV, Kocharova NA, Knirel YA, Jansson P-E, Weintraub A (2011) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of *Vibrio cholerae* O43 containing a new monosaccharide derivative, 4-(*N*-acetyl-L-allothreonyl)amino-4,6-dideoxy-D-glucose. *Carbohydr Res* 346:70–96
331. Kondo S, Sano Y, Isshiki Y, Hisatsune K (1996) The O polysaccharide chain of the lipopolysaccharide from *Vibrio cholerae* O76 is a homopolymer of *N*-[(*S*)-(+)-2-hydroxypropionyl]- $\alpha$ -L-perosamine. *Microbiology* 142:2879–2885
332. Haishima Y, Kondo S, Hisatsune K (1990) The occurrence of  $\alpha(1 \rightarrow 2)$  linked *N*-acetylperosamine-homopolymer in lipopolysaccharides of non-O1 *Vibrio cholerae* possessing an antigenic factor in common with O1 *V. cholerae*. *Microbiol Immunol* 34:1049–1054
333. Sano Y, Kondo S, Isshiki Y, Shimada T, Hisatsune K (1996) An *N*-[(*R*)-(-)-2-hydroxypropionyl]- $\alpha$ -L-perosamine homopolymer constitutes the O polysaccharide chain of the lipopolysaccharide from *Vibrio cholerae* O144 which has antigenic factor(s) in common with *V. cholerae* O76. *Microbiol Immunol* 40:735–741
334. Senchenkova SN, Zatonsky GV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Jansson P-E, Weintraub A, Albert MJ (1998) Structure of the O-antigen of *Vibrio cholerae* O155 that shares a putative D-galactose-4,6-cyclophosphate-associated epitope with *V. cholerae* O139 Bengal. *Eur J Biochem* 254:58–62
335. Vinogradov EV, Holst O, Thomas-Oates JE, Broady KW, Brade H (1992) The structure of the O-antigenic polysaccharide from lipopolysaccharide of *Vibrio cholerae* strain H11 (non-O1). *Eur J Biochem* 210:491–498
336. Isshiki Y, Kondo S, Haishima Y, Iguchi T, Hisatsune K (1996) Identification of *N*-3-hydroxypropionyl-2-*O*-methyl-D-perosamine as a specific constituent of the lipopolysaccharide from *Vibrio* bio-serogroup 1875 which has Ogawa antigen factor B of *Vibrio cholerae* O1. *J Endotoxin Res* 3:143–149
337. Nazarenko EL, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Ivanova EP, Ovodov YS (1990) Uncommon acidic monosaccharides as components of O-specific polysaccharides of *Vibrio*. *Bioorg Khim* 16:1426–1429

338. Nazarenko EL, Zubkov VA, Ivanova EP, Gorshkova RP (1992) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Vibrio fluvialis* serovar 3. *Bioorg Khim* 18:418–421
339. Nazarenko EL, Gorshkova RP, Ovodov YS, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (1989) Structure of the repeating unit of O-specific polysaccharide chain of *Vibrio fluvialis* lipopolysaccharide. *Bioorg Khim* 15:1100–1106
340. Nazarenko EL, Zubkov VA, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Komandrova NA, Gorshkova RP, Ovodov YS (1993) Structure of the repeating unit of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Vibrio fluvialis*. *Bioorg Khim* 19:989–1000
341. Kenne L, Lindberg B, Rahman MM, Mosihuzzaman M (1993) Structural studies of *Vibrio fluvialis* M-940 O-antigen polysaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 242:181–189
342. Kondo S, Haishima Y, Ishida K, Isshiki Y, Hisatsune K (2000) The O-polysaccharide of lipopolysaccharide isolated from *Vibrio fluvialis* O19 is identical to that of *Vibrio* bioserogroup 1875 variant. *Microbiol Immunol* 44:941–944
343. Kondo S, Ishida K, Isshiki Y, Haishima Y, Iguchi T, Hisatsune K (1993) *N*-3-Hydroxypropionyl- $\alpha$ -D-perosamine homopolymer constituting the O-chain of lipopolysaccharides from *Vibrio* bioserogroup 1875 possessing antigenic factor(s) in common with O1 *Vibrio cholerae*. *Biochem J* 292:531–535
344. Kenne L, Lindberg B, Rahman MM, Mosihuzzaman M (1990) Structural studies of the O-antigen polysaccharide of *Vibrio fluvialis* AA-18239. *Carbohydr Res* 205:440–443
345. Landersjö C, Weintraub A, Ansaruzzaman M, Albert MJ, Widmalm G (1998) Structural analysis of the O-antigenic polysaccharide from *Vibrio mimicus* N-1990. *Eur J Biochem* 251:986–990
346. Kenne L, Lindberg B, Rahman MM, Mosihuzzaman M (1993) Structural studies of the *Vibrio mimicus* W-26768 O-antigen polysaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 243:131–138
347. Sadovskaya I, Brisson JR, Khieu NH, Mutharia LM, Altman E (1998) Structural characterization of the lipopolysaccharide O-antigen and capsular polysaccharide of *Vibrio ordalii* serotype O:2. *Eur J Biochem* 253:319–327
348. Kilcoyne M, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Gorshkova RP, Nazarenko EL, Ivanova EP, Gorshkova NM, Senchenkova SN, Savage AV (2005) The structure of the O-polysaccharide of the *Pseudoalteromonas rubra* ATCC 29570<sup>T</sup> lipopolysaccharide containing a keto sugar. *Carbohydr Res* 340:2369–2375
349. Knirel YA, Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Esteve C, Alcaide E, Merino S, Tomas JM (2009) Structure of a polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Vibrio vulnificus* CECT4602 containing 2-acetamido-2,3,6-trideoxy-3-[(*S*)- and (*R*)-3-hydroxybutanoylamino]-L-mannose. *Carbohydr Res* 344:479–483
350. Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Esteve C, Alcaide E, Merino S, Tomas JM (2009) Structure of a polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Vibrio vulnificus* clinical isolate YJ016 containing 2-acetimidoylamino-2-deoxy-L-galacturonic acid. *Carbohydr Res* 344:1009–1013
351. Sadovskaya I, Brisson J-R, Altman E, Mutharia LM (1996) Structural studies of the lipopolysaccharide O-antigen and capsular polysaccharide of *Vibrio anguillarum* serotype O:2. *Carbohydr Res* 283:111–127
352. Wang Z, Vinogradov E, Li J, Lund V, Altman E (2009) Structural characterization of the lipopolysaccharide O-antigen from atypical isolate of *Vibrio anguillarum* strain 1282. *Carbohydr Res* 344:1371–1375
353. Eguchi H, Kaya S, Araki Y, Kojima N, Yokota S (1992) Structure of the O-polysaccharide chain of the lipopolysaccharide of *Vibrio anguillarum* V-123. *Carbohydr Res* 231:159–169
354. Banoub JH, Michon F, Hodder HJ (1987) Structural elucidation of the O-specific polysaccharide of the phenol-phase soluble lipopolysaccharide of *Vibrio anguillarum*. *Biochem Cell Biol* 65:19–26
355. Molinaro A, Silipo A, Lanzetta R, Newman M-A, Dow JM, Parrilli M (2003) Structural elucidation of the O-chain of the lipopolysaccharide from *Xanthomonas campestris* strain 8004. *Carbohydr Res* 338:277–281
356. Senchenkova SN, Huang X, Laux P, Knirel YA, Shashkov AS, Rudolph K (2002) Structures of the O-polysaccharide chains of the lipopolysaccharides of *Xanthomonas campestris* pv.

- phaseoli* var. *fuscans* GSPB 271 and *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *malvacearum* GSPB 1386 and GSPB 2388. Carbohydr Res 337:1723–1728
357. Molinaro A, Evidente A, Lo Cantore P, Iacobellis NS, Bedini E, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M (2003) Structural determination of a novel O-chain polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from the bacterium *Xanthomonas campestris* pv. *pruni*. Eur J Org Chem 2254–2259
358. Wilkinson SG, Galbraith L, Anderton WJ (1983) Lipopolysaccharides from *Pseudomonas maltophilia*: Composition of the lipopolysaccharide and structure of the side-chain polysaccharide from strain N.C.I.B. 9204. Carbohydr Res 112:241–252
359. Winn AM, Wilkinson SG (1997) Structure of the O2 antigen of *Stenotrophomonas (Xanthomonas or Pseudomonas) maltophilia*. Carbohydr Res 298:213–217
360. Winn AM, Miles CT, Wilkinson SG (1996) Structure of the O3 antigen of *Stenotrophomonas (Xanthomonas or Pseudomonas) maltophilia*. Carbohydr Res 282:149–156
361. Winn AM, Wilkinson SG (2001) Structures of the O4 and O18 antigens of *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*: a case of enantiomeric repeating units. Carbohydr Res 330:215–221
362. Winn AM, Wilkinson SG (1995) Structure of the O6 antigen of *Stenotrophomonas (Xanthomonas or Pseudomonas) maltophilia*. Carbohydr Res 272:225–230
363. Winn AM, Wilkinson SG (1998) The O7 antigen of *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* is a linear D-rhamnan with a trisaccharide repeating unit that is also present in polymers from some *Pseudomonas* and *Burkholderia* species. FEMS Microbiol Lett 166:57–61
364. Neal DJ, Wilkinson SG (1982) Lipopolysaccharides from *Pseudomonas maltophilia*: Structural studies of the side-chain, core, and lipid A regions of the lipopolysaccharide from strain NCTC 10257. Eur J Biochem 128:143–149
365. Winn AM, Miller AM, Wilkinson SG (1995) Structure of the O10 antigen of *Stenotrophomonas (Xanthomonas) maltophilia*. Carbohydr Res 267:127–133
366. Di Fabio JL, Perry MB, Bundle DR (1987) Analysis of the lipopolysaccharide of *Pseudomonas maltophilia* 555. Biochem Cell Biol 65:968–977
367. Winn AM, Wilkinson SG (2001) Structure of the O16 antigen of *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*. Carbohydr Res 330:279–283
368. Winn AM, Galbraith L, Temple GS, Wilkinson SG (1993) Structure of the O19 antigen of *Xanthomonas maltophilia*. Carbohydr Res 247:249–254
369. Winn AM, Wilkinson SG (1996) Structure of the O20 antigen of *Stenotrophomonas (Xanthomonas or Pseudomonas) maltophilia*. Carbohydr Res 294:109–115
370. Galbraith L, Wilkinson SG (2000) Structures of the O21 and O25 antigens of *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*. Carbohydr Res 323:98–102
371. Gunn JS, Ernst RK (2007) The structure and function of *Francisella* lipopolysaccharide. Ann NY Acad Sci 1105:202–218
372. Kay W, Petersen BO, Duus J, Perry MB, Vinogradov E (2006) Characterization of the lipopolysaccharide and  $\beta$ -glucan of the fish pathogen *Francisella victoria*. FEBS J 273:3002–3013
373. Knirel YA, Senchenkova SN, Kocharova NA, Shashkov AS, Helbig JH, Zähringer U (2001) Identification of a homopolymer of 5-acetamido-7-acetamido-3,5,7,9-tetradeoxy-D-glycero-D-talo-nonulosonic acid in the lipopolysaccharides of *Legionella pneumophila* non-1 serogroups. Biochemistry (Moscow) 66:1035–1041
374. Pieretti G, Corsaro MM, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M, Nicolaus B, Gambacorta A, Lindner B, Holst O (2008) Structural characterization of the core region of the lipopolysaccharide from the haloalkaliphilic *Halomonas pantelleriensis*: identification of the biological O-antigen repeating unit. Eur J Org Chem 721–728
375. Pieretti G, Nicolaus B, Poli A, Corsaro MM, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M (2009) Structural determination of the O-chain polysaccharide from the haloalkaliphilic *Halomonas alkaliantarctica* bacterium strain CRSS. Carbohydr Res 344:2051–2055
376. De Castro C, Molinaro A, Nunziata R, Grant W, Wallace A, Parrilli M (2003) The O-specific chain structure of the major component from the lipopolysaccharide fraction of *Halomonas magadii* strain 21 MI (NCIMB 13595). Carbohydr Res 338:567–570

377. De Castro C, Molinaro A, Wallace A, Grant WD, Parrilli M (2003) Structural determination of the O-specific chain of the lipopolysaccharide fraction from the alkaliphilic bacterium *Halomonas magadii* strain 21 MI. *Eur J Org Chem* 1029–1034
378. Pieretti G, Carillo S, Kim KK, Lee KC, Lee J-S, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M, Corsaro MM (2011) O-chain structure from the lipopolysaccharide of the human pathogen *Halomonas stevensii* strain S18214. *Carbohydr Res* 346:362–365
379. Zubkov VA, Nazarenko EL, Ivanova EP, Gorshkova NM, Gorshkova RP (1999) Structure of the repeating unit of the O-specific polysaccharide of *Marinomonas communis* strain ATCC 27118<sup>T</sup>. *Bioorg Khim* 25:290–292
380. Vinogradov EV, Campos-Portuguez S, Yokota A, Mayer H (1994) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* IFO 14262. *Carbohydr Res* 261:103–109
381. Ormeno-Orrillo E (2005) Lipopolysaccharides of rhizobiaceae: structure and biosynthesis. *Rev Latinoam Microbiol* 47:165–175
382. De Castro C, Molinaro A, Lanzetta R, Silipo A, Parrilli M (2008) Lipopolysaccharide structures from *Agrobacterium* and *Rhizobiaceae* species. *Carbohydr Res* 343:1924–1933
383. D’Haeze W, Leoff C, Freshour G, Noel KD, Carlson RW (2007) *Rhizobium etli* CE3 bacteroid lipopolysaccharides are structurally similar but not identical to those produced by cultured CE3 bacteria. *J Biol Chem* 282:17101–17113
384. Forsberg LS, Bhat UR, Carlson RW (2000) Structural characterization of the O-antigenic polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Rhizobium etli* strain CE3. A unique O-acetylated glycan of discrete size, containing 3-O-methyl-6-deoxy-L-talose and 2,3,4-tri-O-methyl-L-fucose. *J Biol Chem* 275:18851–18863
385. Turska-Szewczuk A, Pietras H, Borucki W, Russa R (2008) Alteration of O-specific polysaccharide structure of symbiotically defective *Mesorhizobium loti* mutant 2213.1 derived from strain NZP2213. *Acta Biochim Pol* 55:191–199
386. Turska-Szewczuk A, Palusinska-Szys M, Russa R (2008) Structural studies of the O-polysaccharide chain from the lipopolysaccharide of symbiotically enhanced mutant Mlo-13 of *Mesorhizobium loti* NZP2213. *Carbohydr Res* 343:477–482
387. Forsberg LS, Carlson RW (2008) Structural characterization of the primary O-antigenic polysaccharide of the *Rhizobium leguminosarum* 3841 lipopolysaccharide and identification of a new 3-acetimidoylamino-3-deoxyhexuronic acid glycosyl component: a unique O-methylated glycan of uniform size, containing 6-deoxy-3-O-methyl-D-talose, N-acetylquinovosamine, and rhozaminuronic acid (3-acetimidoylamino-3-deoxy-D-gluco-hexuronic acid). *J Biol Chem* 283:16037–16050
388. Muszynski A, Laus M, Kijne JW, Carlson RW (2011) The structures of the lipopolysaccharides from *Rhizobium leguminosarum* RBL5523 and its UDP-glucose dehydrogenase mutant (*exo5*). *Glycobiology* 21:55–68
389. Russa R, Urbanik-Sypniewska T, Shashkov AS, Banaszek A, Zamojski A, Mayer H (1996) Partial structure of lipopolysaccharides isolated from *Rhizobium leguminosarum* bv. *trifolii* 24 and its GalA-negative *exo*<sup>-</sup> mutant AR20. *Syst Appl Microbiol* 19:1–8
390. Banaszek A (1998) Synthesis of the unique trisaccharide repeating unit, isolated from lipopolysaccharides *Rhizobium leguminosarum* bv *trifolii* 24, and its analogs. *Carbohydr Res* 306:379–385
391. Zdorovenko EL, Valueva OA, Kachala VV, Shashkov AS, Kocharova NA, Knirel YA, Kutkowska J, Turska-Szewczuk A, Urbanik-Sypniewska T, Choma A, Russa R (2009) Structure of the O-polysaccharides of the lipopolysaccharides of *Mesorhizobium loti* HAMBI 1148 and *Mesorhizobium amorphae* ATCC 19655 containing two methylated monosaccharides. *Carbohydr Res* 344:2519–2527
392. Russa R, Urbanik-Sypniewska T, Shashkov AS, Kochanowski H, Mayer H (1995) The structure of the homopolymeric O-specific chain from the phenol soluble LPS of the *Rhizobium loti* type strain NZP2213. *Carbohydr Polym* 27:299–303

393. Fernandez de Cordoba FJ, Rodriguez-Carvajal MA, Tejero-Mateo P, Corzo J, Gil-Serrano AM (2008) Structure of the O-antigen of the main lipopolysaccharide isolated from *Sinorhizobium fredii* SMH12. *Biomacromolecules* 9:678–685
394. Reuhs BL, Relic B, Forsberg LS, Marie C, Ojanen-Reuhs T, Stephens SB, Wong CH, Jabbouri S, Broughton WJ (2005) Structural characterization of a flavonoid-inducible *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* A-band-like O antigen of *Rhizobium* sp. strain NGR234, required for the formation of nitrogen-fixing nodules. *J Bacteriol* 187:6479–6487
395. Valueva OA, Zdrovenko EL, Kachala VV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, Komaniecka I, Choma A (2010) Structural investigation of the O-polysaccharide of *Azorhizobium caulinodans* HAMBI 216 consisting of rhamnose, 2-O-methylrhamnose and 3-C-methylrhamnose. In: Abstracts of the 4th Baltic meeting on microbial carbohydrates, Hyytiälä, Finland. 19–22 September 2010
396. Velasco J, Moll H, Vinogradov EV, Moriyin I, Zähringer U (1996) Determination of the O-specific polysaccharide structure in the lipopolysaccharide of *Ochrobactrum anthropi* LMG 3331. *Carbohydr Res* 287:123–126
397. Shashkov AS, Campos-Portuguez S, Kochanowski H, Yokota A, Mayer H (1995) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Thiobacillus* sp. IFO 14570, with three different diaminopyranoses forming the repeating unit. *Carbohydr Res* 269:157–166
398. Previato JO, Jones C, Stephan MP, Almeida LPA, Mendonça-Previato L (1997) Structure of the repeating oligosaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of the nitrogen-fixing bacterium *Acetobacter diazotrophicus* strain PAL 5. *Carbohydr Res* 298:311–318
399. Choma A, Komaniecka I, Sowinski P (2009) Revised structure of the repeating unit of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Azospirillum lipoferum* strain SpBr17. *Carbohydr Res* 344:936–939
400. Boiko AS, Smol'kina ON, Fedonenko YP, Zdrovenko EL, Kachala VV, Konnova SA, Ignatov VV (2010) O-Polysaccharide structure in serogroup I azospirilla. *Microbiology* 79:197–205
401. Fedonenko YP, Katsy EI, Petrova LP, Boyko AS, Zdrovenko EL, Kachala VV, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA (2010) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from a mutant of nitrogen-fixing rhizobacterium *Azospirillum brasilense* Sp245 with an altered plasmid content. *Bioorg Khim* 36:219–223
402. Wilkinson SG (1981) Structural studies of an acetylated mannan from *Pseudomonas diminuta* N.C.T.C. 8545. *Carbohydr Res* 93:269–278
403. Knirel YA, Paramonov NA, Shashkov AS, Kochetkov NK, Yarullin RG, Farber SM, Efremenko VI (1992) Structure of the polysaccharide chains of *Pseudomonas pseudomallei* lipopolysaccharides. *Carbohydr Res* 233:185–193
404. Perry MB, MacLean LL, Schollaardt T, Bryan LE, Ho M (1995) Structural characterization of the lipopolysaccharide O antigens of *Burkholderia pseudomallei*. *Infect Immun* 63:3348–3352
405. Brett PJ, Burtneck MN, Woods DE (2003) The *wbiA* locus is required for the 2-O-acetylation of lipopolysaccharides expressed by *Burkholderia pseudomallei* and *Burkholderia thailandensis*. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 218:323–328
406. Burtneck MN, Brett PJ, Woods DE (2002) Molecular and physical characterization of *Burkholderia mallei* O antigens. *J Bacteriol* 184:849–852
407. Soldatkina MA, Knirel YA, Tanatar NV, Zakharova IY (1989) Immunological and structural studies of *Pseudomonas cepacia* lipopolysaccharide. *Mikrobiol Zh* 51:32–38
408. Vinion-Dubiel AD, Goldberg JB (2003) Lipopolysaccharide of *Burkholderia cepacia* complex. *J Endotoxin Res* 9:201–213
409. Ortega X, Hunt TA, Loutet S, Vinion-Dubiel AD, Datta A, Choudhury B, Goldberg JB, Carlson R, Valvano MA (2005) Reconstitution of O-specific lipopolysaccharide expression in *Burkholderia cenocepacia* strain J2315, which is associated with transmissible infections in patients with cystic fibrosis. *J Bacteriol* 187:1324–1333

410. Cérantola S, Montrozier H (1997) Structural elucidation of two polysaccharides present in the lipopolysaccharide of a clinical isolate of *Burkholderia cepacia*. *Eur J Biochem* 246:360–366
411. Ierano T, Silipo A, Cescutti P, Leone MR, Rizzo R, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M, Molinaro A (2009) Structural study and conformational behavior of the two different lipopolysaccharide O-antigens produced by the cystic fibrosis pathogen *Burkholderia multivorans*. *Chem Eur J* 15:7156–7166
412. Gaur D, Galbraith L, Wilkinson SG (1998) Structural characterisation of a rhamnan and a fucorhamnan, both present in the lipopolysaccharide of *Burkholderia vietnamiensis* strain LMG 10926. *Eur J Biochem* 258:696–701
413. Carillo S, Silipo A, Perino V, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M, Molinaro A (2009) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Burkholderia anthina*. *Carbohydr Res* 344:1697–1700
414. Karapetyan G, Kaczynski Z, Iacobellis NS, Evidente A, Holst O (2006) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Burkholderia gladioli* pv. *agaricola*. *Carbohydr Res* 341:930–934
415. Mattos KA, Todeschini AR, Heise N, Jones C, Previato JO, Mendonca-Previato L (2005) Nitrogen-fixing bacterium *Burkholderia brasiliensis* produces a novel yersiniose A-containing O-polysaccharide. *Glycobiology* 15:313–321
416. De Castro C, Molinaro A, Lanzetta R, Holst O, Parrilli M (2005) The linkage between O-specific caryan and core region in the lipopolysaccharide of *Burkholderia caryophylli* is furnished by a primer monosaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 340:1802–1807
417. Kocharova NA, Knirel YA, Shashkov AS, Nifant'ev NE, Kochetkov NK, Varbanets LD, Moskalenko NV, Brovarkaya OS, Muras VA, Young JM (1993) Studies of O-specific polysaccharide chains of *Pseudomonas solanacearum* lipopolysaccharides consisting of structurally different repeating units. *Carbohydr Res* 250:275–287
418. Galbraith L, George R, Wyklicky J, Wilkinson SG (1996) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Burkholderia pickettii* strain NCTC 11149. *Carbohydr Res* 282:263–269
419. Vinogradov E, Nossova L, Swierzko A, Cedzynski M (2004) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide from *Ralstonia pickettii*. *Carbohydr Res* 339:2045–2047
420. Larocque S, Brisson JR, Therisod H, Perry MB, Caroff M (2003) Structural characterization of the O-chain polysaccharide isolated from *Bordetella avium* ATCC 5086: variation on a theme. *FEBS Lett* 535:11–16
421. Preston A, Petersen BO, Duus JO, Kubler-Kielb J, Ben Menachem G, Li J, Vinogradov E (2006) Complete structure of *Bordetella bronchiseptica* and *Bordetella parapertussis* lipopolysaccharides. *J Biol Chem* 281:18135–18144
422. Vinogradov E, King JD, Pathak AK, Harvill ET, Preston A (2010) Antigenic variation among *Bordetella*: *Bordetella bronchiseptica* strain MO149 expresses a novel O chain that is poorly immunogenic. *J Biol Chem* 285:26869–26877
423. Vinogradov E (2002) Structure of the O-specific polysaccharide chain of the lipopolysaccharide of *Bordetella hinzii*. *Carbohydr Res* 337:961–963
424. Vinogradov E, Caroff M (2005) Structure of the *Bordetella trematum* LPS O-chain subunit. *FEBS Lett* 579:18–24
425. Allen A, Maskell D (1996) The identification, cloning and mutagenesis of a genetic locus required for lipopolysaccharide biosynthesis in *Bordetella pertussis*. *Mol Microbiol* 19:37–52
426. Vinogradov E, MacLean LL, Brooks BW, Lutze-Wallace C, Perry MB (2008) The structure of the polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide produced by *Taylorella equigenitalis* type strain (ATCC 35865). *Carbohydr Res* 343:3079–3084
427. Vinogradov E, MacLean LL, Brooks BW, Lutze-Wallace C, Perry MB (2008) Structure of the O-polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide produced by *Taylorella asinigenitalis* type strain (ATCC 700933). *Biochem Cell Biol* 86:278–284
428. Knirel YA, Zdorovenko GM, Shashkov AS, Zakharova IY, Kochetkov NK (1986) Antigenic polysaccharides of bacteria. 19. Structure of O-specific polysaccharide chain of *Alcaligenes faecalis* lipopolysaccharide. *Bioorg Khim* 12:1530–1539



429. Silipo A, Molinaro A, Jiang CL, Jiang Y, Xu P, Xu LH, Lanzetta R, Parrilli M (2007) The O-chain structure from the LPS of the bacterium *Naxibacter alkalitolerans* YIM 31775 T. *Carbohydr Res* 342:757–761
430. Masoud H, Neszmélyi A, Mayer H (1991) Chemical characterization of the O-specific chain of *Sphaerotilus natans* ATCC 13338 lipopolysaccharide. *Arch Microbiol* 156:176–180
431. Vinogradov EV, Brade H, Holst O (1994) The structure of the O-specific polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from *Chromobacterium violaceum* NCTC 9694. *Carbohydr Res* 264:313–317
432. Karlyshev AV, Champion OL, Churcher C, Brisson JR, Jarrell HC, Gilbert M, Brochu D, St Michael F, Li J, Wakarchuk WW, Goodhead I, Sanders M, Stevens K, White B, Parkhill J, Wren BW, Szymanski CM (2005) Analysis of *Campylobacter jejuni* capsular loci reveals multiple mechanisms for the generation of structural diversity and the ability to form complex heptoses. *Mol Microbiol* 55:90–103
433. Kilcoyne M, Moran AP, Shashkov AS, Senchenkova SN, Ferris JA, Corcoran AT, Savage AV (2006) Molecular origin of two polysaccharides of *Campylobacter jejuni* 81116. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 263:214–222
434. Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Knirel YA, McGovern JJ, Moran AP (1997) The O-specific polysaccharide chain of *Campylobacter fetus* serotype A lipopolysaccharide is a partially O-acetylated 1,3-linked  $\alpha$ -D-mannan. *Eur J Biochem* 245:637–641
435. Senchenkova SN, Knirel YA, Shashkov AS, McGovern JJ, Moran AP (1996) The O-specific polysaccharide chain of *Campylobacter fetus* serotype B lipopolysaccharide is a linear D-rhamnan terminated with 3-O-methyl-D-rhamnose (D-acofriose). *Eur J Biochem* 239:434–438
436. Monteiro MA (2001) *Helicobacter pylori*: a wolf in sheep's clothing: the glycoform families of *Helicobacter pylori* lipopolysaccharides expressing histo-blood groups: structure, biosynthesis, and role in pathogenesis. *Adv Carbohydr Chem Biochem* 57:99–158
437. Moran AP (2008) Relevance of fucosylation and Lewis antigen expression in the bacterial gastroduodenal pathogen *Helicobacter pylori*. *Carbohydr Res* 343:1952–1965
438. Moran AP, Knirel YA, Senchenkova SN, Widmalm G, Hynes SO, Jansson P-E (2002) Phenotypic variation in molecular mimicry between *Helicobacter pylori* lipopolysaccharides and human gastric epithelial cell surface glycoforms. Acid-induced phase variation in Lewisx and Lewisy expression by *H. pylori* lipopolysaccharides. *J Biol Chem* 277:5785–5795
439. Kocharova NA, Knirel YA, Widmalm G, Jansson P-E, Moran AP (2000) Structure of an atypical O-antigen polysaccharide of *Helicobacter pylori* containing a novel monosaccharide 3-C-methyl-D-mannose. *Biochemistry* 39:4755–4760
440. MacLean LL, Perry MB, Crump EM, Kay WW (2003) Structural characterization of the lipopolysaccharide O-polysaccharide antigen produced by *Flavobacterium columnare* ATCC 43622. *Eur J Biochem* 270:3440–3446
441. MacLean LL, Vinogradov E, Crump EM, Perry MB, Kay WW (2001) The structure of the lipopolysaccharide O-antigen produced by *Flavobacterium psychrophilum* (259–93). *Eur J Biochem* 268:2710–2716
442. Vinogradov E, MacLean LL, Crump EM, Perry MB, Kay WW (2003) Structure of the polysaccharide chain of the lipopolysaccharide from *Flexibacter maritimus*. *Eur J Biochem* 270:1810–1815
443. Perepelov AV, Shashkov AS, Tomshich SV, Komandrova NA, Nedashkovskaya OI (2007) A pseudoamino acid-containing O-specific polysaccharide from a marine bacterium *Cellulophaga fucicola*. *Carbohydr Res* 342:1378–1381
444. Tomshich SV, Komandrova NA, Widmalm G, Nedashkovskaya OI, Shashkov AS, Perepelov AV (2007) Structure of acidic O-specific polysaccharide from the marine bacterium *Cellulophaga baltica*. *Bioorg Khim* 33:83–87
445. Hermansson K, Perry MB, Altman E, Brisson J-R, Garcia MM (1993) Structural studies of the O-antigenic polysaccharide of *Fusobacterium necrophorum*. *Eur J Biochem* 212:801–809

446. Senchenkova SN, Shashkov AS, Moran AP, Helander I, Knirel YA (1995) Structures of the O-specific polysaccharide chains of *Pectinatus cerevisiiphilus* and *Pectinatus frisingensis* lipopolysaccharides. *Eur J Biochem* 232:552–557
447. Paramonov N, Bailey D, Rangarajan M, Hashim A, Kelly G, Curtis MA, Hounsell EF (2001) Structural analysis of the polysaccharide from the lipopolysaccharide of *Porphyromonas gingivalis* strain W50. *Eur J Biochem* 268:4698–4707
448. Rangarajan M, Aduse-Opoku J, Paramonov N, Hashim A, Bostanci N, Fraser OP, Tarelli E, Curtis MA (2008) Identification of a second lipopolysaccharide in *Porphyromonas gingivalis* W50. *J Bacteriol* 190:2920–2932
449. Matsuo K, Isogai E, Araki O (2001) Structural characterization of the O-antigenic polysaccharide chain of *Porphyromonas circumdentaria* NCTC 12469. *Microbiol Immunol* 45:299–306
450. Hashimoto M, Kirikae F, Dohi T, Adachi S, Kusumoto S, Suda Y, Fujita T, Naoki H, Kirikae T (2002) Structural study on lipid A and the O-specific polysaccharide of the lipopolysaccharide from a clinical isolate of *Bacteroides vulgatus* from a patient with Crohn's disease. *Eur J Biochem* 269:3715–3721